### RESULTS-DRIVEN

WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS





**2014** ANNUAL REPORT

DELIVERING RESULTS-DRIVEN,
CUSTOMIZED WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS
THAT ARE TRANSFORMING THE
HEALTHCARE STAFFING INDUSTRY. ........

OVERVIEW

SHAREHOLDER LETTER

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

10K



# 2014 OVERVIEW

From traditional staffing to Managed Services Provider programs and predictive staffing analytics, Cross Country Healthcare is optimally positioned to change the way healthcare organizations achieve their staffing mission and strategy. With our recent organic and acquired growth, we have expanded our suite of services, which includes nurse and allied health staffing, physician and executive search, as well as education and training. We have enhanced our leadership and operations with the addition and appointment of seasoned professionals with decades of experience in their respective areas of expertise. Significant investments have been made to improve the way we do business, integrating our operations and increasing our efficiency. We are excited about the many enhancements taking place at Cross Country Healthcare. Our company is in a time of great expansion within the healthcare staffing arena, the overall healthcare marketplace and throughout the country. We look forward to continuing to deliver the most innovative workforce solutions to healthcare facilities across the country, offering rewarding jobs to our nation's healthcare professionals, and fostering meaningful careers for each of our internal associates.

### LETTER

### **TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS**

Dear Fellow Shareholders.

This was a year of transformation for Cross Country Healthcare with both organic and acquired growth, improved profitability, expansion of our branch network, additions to our workforce solutions portfolio and an increase in market share. We are a much more focused company today, with clear strategies to capitalize on the strong market conditions that exist in the

to execute innovative strategies to reach our goals of growing at or above the market rate and achieving Adjusted EBITDA of 8%, on a run-rate basis, during 2017.

healthcare industry. Our experienced management team continues

This was an extremely busy year for the company. As we were integrating the December 2013 allied healthcare staffing acquisition early in the year, we were also negotiating and closing the Medical Staffing Network (MSN) acquisition.

Once closed, we spent the second half of the year integrating MSN into our existing operations. While these events had the real risk of distracting our team from the day-to-day responsibilities of servicing our customers, we stayed focused, delivered our services, and performed exceptionally well – particularly in the second half of the year with strong revenue growth. This was all done while we continued to implement the changes we formulated in 2013 of restructuring our sales teams and improving our operating models.

Robust market conditions and an improved economy are good indicators for further improvements in our financial performance for 2015. Jobs growth in 2014 was the highest since 1999, with healthcare generating almost 11% of all jobs created. That trend has continued in 2015. The shortage of nurse and physician candidates continues to widen, driving demand for our services within hospitals and the

**WILLIAM J. GRUBBS** 

PRESIDENT & CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

# "ROBUST MARKET **CONDITIONS**, AND AN **IMPROVED** ECONOMY ARE GOOD INDICATORS FOR FURTHER IMPROVEMENTS IN OUR FINANCIAL **PERFORMANCE** FOR 2015."

growing ambulatory market. Baby Boomers, who represent almost one-fourth of our total population, are adding to an overall aging population that is also contributing to the need for more healthcare services and clinical staff augmentation. In addition, the Affordable Care Act added approximately 40% more participants during annual enrollment in 2015, which should help to maintain or increase current demand levels. With our recent acquisitions and ongoing operating improvements, we are in an excellent position to capitalize on these positive trends.

Revenue growth is an important part of our strategy going forward, but in order to drive further improvements in our financial performance, we have identified four additional key priorities for 2015. Investments in candidate attraction, changes in how we deliver our services, expansion of value-added workforce solutions, and improvement in operating effectiveness will move us along the path to achieve our goals.

- With current strong market demand, organizations in our industry with access to more qualified healthcare professionals will be the most successful. We are working to ensure that we are one of those companies.
- We continue to make changes to our delivery models making them more scalable to be able to drive increased productivity from our teams.
- We are expanding our workforce management solutions in line with our customer expectations. In addition to being one of the leaders in Managed Services Provider programs, we are expanding our Recruitment Process Outsourcing services and adding Predictive Modeling.
- Finally, we are building a shared service center for many of our common corporate functions in order to eliminate duplicate efforts and create efficiencies for our back office functions.

All four of these priorities are well underway and are expected to support what we believe will be another strong financial performance in 2015.

Everything considered, I believe we are making excellent progress on our commitments to grow market share and improve profitability. We exited 2014 with strong momentum and I believe we have the management team that can take advantage of that momentum. We will continue to improve shareholder value through our commitment to provide quality services to our customers, more opportunities for our candidates and, ultimately, better patient experiences.

Sincerely,

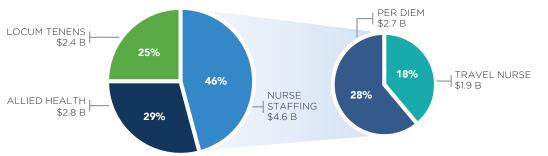
William J. Grubbs | President & Chief Executive Officer



### TO BE A LEADER IN OUR SECTOR

#### 2013 HEALTHCARE STAFFING BY SECTOR

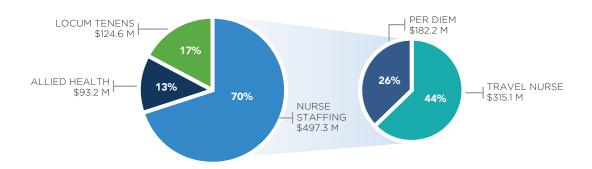
TOTAL REVENUE OF \$9.8 BILLION\*



\*SOURCE: STAFFING INDUSTRY ANALYSTS

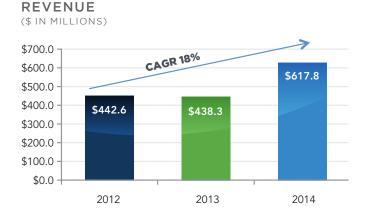
### CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE STAFFING BY SECTOR (AFTER ACQUISITIONS)

2014 - SECOND HALF ANNUALIZED STAFFING REVENUE OF \$715.1 MILLION



## STATISTICAL

### **DATA**



### ADJUSTED EBITDA

(\$ IN MILLIONS)





### **HIGHLIGHTS**

### CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.

| (IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT STATISTICAL AND PER SHARE DATA)   | 2014                       | 2013                       | 2012                       |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| DEVENUE   |                            |                            |                            |
| REVENUE Revenue from services   | \$ 617,825                 | \$ 438,311                 | \$ 442,635                 |
| STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS DATA   |                            |                            |                            |
| Loss from continuing operations <sup>(a)(b)</sup>   | \$ (31,534)<br>\$ (31,783) | \$ (54,250)<br>\$ (51,969) | \$ (20,745)<br>\$ (42,221) |
| Per Share Data:   |                            |                            |                            |
| Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders - basic $^{(b)}$ Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders - diluted $^{(b)}$ . | \$ (1.02)<br>\$ (1.02)     | \$ (1.75)<br>\$ (1.75)     | \$ (0.67)<br>\$ (0.67)     |
| GROSS PROFIT  |                            |                            |                            |
| Gross profit Percentage of revenue  | \$ 157,804<br>25.5%        | \$ 113,460<br>25.9%        | \$ 111,585<br>25.2%        |
| ADJUSTED EBITDA(c)  |                            |                            |                            |
| Adjusted EBITDA  Percentage of revenue  | \$ 17,157<br>2.8%          | \$ 8,365<br>1.9%           | \$ 3,977<br>0.9%           |
| SEGMENT REVENUE FROM SERVICES(d)  |                            |                            |                            |
| Nurse and Allied Staffing   | \$ 457,034                 | \$ 271,563                 | \$ 272,136                 |
| Physician Staffing<br>Other Human Capital Management  | \$ 123,306<br>\$ 37,485    | \$ 128,781<br>\$ 37,967    | \$ 129,162<br>\$ 41,337    |
| SEGMENT CONTRIBUTION INCOME(d)(e)   |                            |                            |                            |
| Nurse and Allied Staffing   | \$ 36,326                  | \$ 18,424                  | \$ 10,277                  |
| Physician Staffing Other Human Capital Management   | \$ 6,700<br>\$ 514         | \$ 8,939<br>\$ 746         | \$ 10,863<br>\$ 1,943      |
| NURSE & ALLIED STAFFING STATISTICAL DATA  |                            |                            |                            |
| FTEs <sup>(f)</sup>   | 4,751                      | 2,378                      | 2,412                      |
| Average revenue per FTE per day <sup>(g)</sup>  | \$ 264                     | \$ 313                     | \$ 308                     |
| PHYSICIAN STAFFING STATISTICAL DATA   |                            |                            |                            |
| Physician Staffing days filled <sup>(h)</sup>   |                            | 90,881<br>\$ 1,405         | 92,483<br>\$ 1,384         |
|   | ψ 1,430                    | Ψ 1,403                    | ψ 1,564                    |
| OTHER DATA  Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities   | \$ (4,072)                 | \$ 8,659                   | \$ 10,146                  |
| Total debt  | \$ 74,074                  | \$ 8,576                   | \$ 33,859                  |
| Total capitalization ratio <sup>(j)</sup>   | 33.8%                      | 0.3%                       | 9.6%                       |
|   |                            |                            |                            |

(SEE FOOTNOTES ON FOLLOWING PAGE)

- (a) Loss from continuing operations for the year ended December 31, 2014 includes amounts attributable to noncontrolling interest of \$0.2 million.
- (b) On June 30, 2014 the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC (MSN), and on December 2, 2013, the Company acquired the operating assets of On Assignment Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division. The result of MSN and the allied healthcare staffing operations have been included in the Company's consolidated statement of operations since their respective dates of acquisition. For the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recognized \$8.0 million and \$0.5 million of acquisition and integration costs, respectively. The following other significant items that impacted the results in each of the respective years were: 2014 change in fair value of convertible note derivative liability \$16.7 million; and impairment charges \$10.1 million. 2013 impairment charges \$6.4 million, and 2012 impairment charges of \$18.7 million.
- (c) Adjusted EBITDA, a non-GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) financial measure, is defined as income or loss from operations before depreciation, amortization, acquisition and integration costs, restructuring costs, legal settlement charges, impairment charges and non-cash equity compensation. Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered a measure of financial performance under GAAP. Management monitors Adjusted EBITDA for planning purposes. Adjusted EBITDA, as defined, closely matches the operating measure typically used in the Company's credit facilities in calculating various ratios. Management believes Adjusted EBITDA, as defined, is useful to investors when evaluating the Company's performance as it excludes certain items that management believes are not indicative of the Company's operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA Margin is calculated by dividing Adjusted EBITDA by the Company's consolidated revenue from services.

| Reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA | Year Ended December 31, |            |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|
| (In thousands)                    | 2014                    | 2013       | 2012        |
| Loss from operations              | \$ (10,468)             | \$ (8,022) | \$ (24,518) |
| Depreciation                      | 3,866                   | 3,886      | 4,905       |
| Amortization                      | 3,575                   | 2,294      | 2,263       |
| Acquisition and integration costs | 7,957                   | 473        | _           |
| Restructuring costs               | 840                     | 484        | _           |
| Legal settlement charge           | _                       | 750        | _           |
| Impairment charges                | 10,000                  | 6,400      | 18,732      |
| Equity compensation               | 1,387                   | 2,100      | 2,595       |
| Adjusted EBITDA                   | \$ 17,157               | \$ 8,365   | \$ 3,977    |

- (d) Segment data provided is in accordance with the Segment Reporting Topic of the FASB ASC.
- (e) Defined as loss from operations before depreciation, amortization, acquisition and integration costs, restructuring costs, legal settlement charge, impairment charges and corporate expenses not specifically identified to a reporting segment. Contribution income is a financial measure used by management when assessing segment performance.
- (f) FTEs represent the average number of Nurse and Allied Staffing contract personnel on a full-time equivalent basis.
- (g) Average revenue per FTE per day is calculated by dividing the Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue by the number of days worked in the respective periods. Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue also includes revenue from permanent placement of nurses.
- (h) Days filled is calculated by dividing the total hours filled during the period by 8 hours.
- (i) Revenue per day filled is calculated by dividing the actual revenue invoiced (excluding permanent placement fees) by Physician Staffing days filled for the period presented.
- (j) Defined as total debt, net of cash and cash equivalents, divided by total equity plus total debt.

# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

### **FORM 10-K**

| ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15  For the Fiscal Year Ende   |   |
|--|---|
| or   |   |
| ☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 O   | R 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  |
| For the transition period from   | to  |
| Commission file nu   | umber 0-33169   |
| CRO  | OSS<br>UNTRY<br>THEARE  |
| Cross Country H (Exact name of registrant as   |   |
| Delaware   | 13-4066229  |
| (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)   | (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)  |
| 6551 Park of Commerce<br>Boca Raton, Flo<br>(Address of principal execu  | orida 33487   |
| Registrant's telephone number, inclu   | ding area code: (561) 998-2232  |
| Securities registered pursuant   | to Section 12(b) of the Act:  |
| Title of each class Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share   | Name of each exchange on which registered The NASDAQ Stock Market   |
| Securities registered pursuant to S  | Section 12(g) of the act: None  |
| Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned iss  | uer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes \( \subseteq \text{No } \subseteq \)   |
| Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports   |   |
| Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all report Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shand (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.                | orter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports),  |
| Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronic Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Figure 2015 period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).     | Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter  |
| Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowled reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form              | ge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by   |
| Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated file company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerate Exchange Act: Large accelerated filer $\square$ Accelerated filer $\square$ Non-acc | ed filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the  |
| Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as   | defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes $\square$ No $\boxed{\hspace{-0.1cm}\checkmark}$   |
| The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of June 30, 2014 of \$6.52 as reported on the NASDAQ National Market, with that persons are affiliated for any other purpose.                                  | of the Registrant, based on the closing price of Common Stock on was \$201,393,913. This calculation does not reflect a determination |
| As of February 28, 2015, 31,931,356 shares of Common Stock, \$0.00   | 01 par value per share, were outstanding.   |

### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's definitive proxy statement, for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which statement will be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Report, are incorporated by reference into Part III hereof.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |  | Page |
|------------|--|------|
| PART I     |  |      |
| Item 1.    | Business   | 1    |
| Item 1A.   | Risk Factors.  | 11   |
| Item 1B.   | Unresolved Staff Comments.   | 18   |
| Item 2.    | Properties   | 18   |
| Item 3.    | Legal Proceedings  | 18   |
| PART II    |  |      |
| Item 4.    | Mine Safety Disclosures  | 19   |
| Item 5.    | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of |      |
|            | Equity Securities  | 19   |
| Item 6.    | Selected Financial Data  | 20   |
| Item 7.    | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations      | 22   |
| Item 7A.   | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk                                 | 41   |
| Item 8.    | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data  | 42   |
| Item 9.    | Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure       | 42   |
| Item 9A.   | Controls and Procedures  | 42   |
| Item 9B.   | Other Information  | 44   |
| PART III   |  |      |
| Item 10.   | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance                                     | 45   |
| Item 11.   | Executive Compensation.  | 45   |
| Item 12.   | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders    | 45   |
| Item 13.   | Matters  Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence         | 45   |
| Item 14.   | Principal Accountant Fees and Services   | 45   |
| 110111 14. | Finicipal Accountant Fees and Services   | 43   |
| PART IV    |  |      |
| Item 15.   | Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules  | 46   |
| SIGNATU    | RES  | 47   |

All references to "we," "us," "our," or "Cross Country" in this Report on Form 10-K means Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., its subsidiaries and affiliates.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

In addition to historical information, this Form 10-K contains statements relating to our future results (including certain projections and business trends) that are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), and are subject to the "safe harbor" created by those sections. Words such as "expects", "anticipates", "intends", "plans", "believes", "estimates", "suggests", "appears", "seeks", "will" and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results and performance to be materially different from any future results or performance expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause such differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed in the section entitled "Item 1A - Risk Factors." Readers should also carefully review the "Risk Factors" section contained in other documents we file from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q to be filed by us in fiscal year 2015.

Although we believe that these statements are based upon reasonable assumptions, we cannot guarantee future results and readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which reflect management's opinions only as of the date of this filing. There can be no assurance that (i) we have correctly measured or identified all of the factors affecting our business or the extent of these factors' likely impact, (ii) the available information with respect to these factors on which such analysis is based is complete or accurate, (iii) such analysis is correct or (iv) our strategy, which is based in part on this analysis, will be successful. The Company undertakes no obligation to update or revise forward-looking statements.

### PART I

#### Item 1. Business.

### **Overview of Our Company**

Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (NASDAQ: "CCRN") is a national leader in providing leading-edge healthcare recruiting, staffing, and workforce solutions. Through diversified offerings, we are able to meet the unique needs of each client. By utilizing our diversified healthcare solutions, clients are able to strategically flex their workforce, streamline their purchasing needs, access specialties not available in their local area, and access quality healthcare personnel to provide continuity of care for improved patient outcomes. Our solutions are geared towards assisting our clients to solve their labor cost issues while maintaining high quality outcomes.

Our workforce solutions include:

- managed service programs (MSP);
- electronic medical record (EMR) transition staffing;
- internal resource pool (IRP) consulting and development;
- recruitment process outsourcing (RPO);
- predictive modeling analysis to assist in forecasting labor needs;
- payrolling;
- traditional recruiting and staffing of temporary and permanent placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, branch-based local nurses and allied staffing and locum tenens physicians; and
- education and training programs, and retained and contingent search services.

We service a variety of clients, including public and private acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities, physician practice groups, retailers and many other healthcare providers. Our business currently consists of three business segments: (1) Nurse and Allied Staffing, (2) Physician Staffing and (3) Other Human Capital Management Services. Our fees are paid directly by our clients and in certain instances by vendor managers. As a result, we have no direct exposure to Medicare or Medicaid reimbursements.

In December 2013, we acquired the assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division, and in June 2014 we acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC ("MSN"). These acquisitions allowed us to: (1) add new skillsets to our traditional staffing offerings, (2) expand our local branch network, which has allowed us to expand our local market presence and our MSP business, (3) diversify our customer base into the local ambulatory care and retail market, which provided more balance between our large volume based customers and our small local customers, and (4) better position us to take additional market share at our MSP accounts. Subsequent to the MSN

acquisition, we centralized billing, payroll, credentialing, and other back office functions of the acquired businesses to realize cost savings. In addition, we successfully migrated these operations onto a common information system platform with our local branch network for efficiency purposes. For more information on this acquisition, see Note 3 - Acquisitions to the consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere in this report.

Our operations reflect a diversified revenue mix across healthcare customers. For the full year 2014, our revenue from continuing operations was \$618 million. Our Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment was 74% of revenue and is comprised of travel nurse, travel allied and branch-based local nurse and allied staffing. Our Physician Staffing business segment was 20% of our revenue and consists of physician staffing services with placements across multiple specialties. Our Other Human Capital Management Services business segment was 6% of our revenue and consists of education and training, as well as retained and contingent search services primarily for physicians and healthcare executives. On a company-wide basis, we have more than 6,000 active contracts with healthcare clients, and we provide our staffing services and workforce solutions in all 50 states. In 2014, no client accounted for more than 10% of our revenue. For additional financial information concerning our business segments see Note 17 - Segment Information to the consolidated financial statements, contained elsewhere in this report.

### Competition

The principal competitive factors in attracting and retaining healthcare clients nationally in our nurse, allied, and physician staffing businesses include: timely filling client needs, price, customer service, quality assurance and screening capabilities, understanding the client's work environment, risk management policies, insurance coverage, and general industry reputation. The principal competitive factors in attracting qualified healthcare professionals for temporary employment include: a large national pool of desirable assignments, pay and benefits, speed of placements, customer service, quality of accommodations, and overall industry reputation. We focus on retaining healthcare professionals by providing high-quality customer service, long-term benefits (to employees), and occurrence-based medical malpractice insurance.

We believe we are one of the two largest full-service healthcare staffing providers with a national footprint, as the market is very fragmented with many regional and local competitors. Similarly, we compete against many small to moderate size locum tenens physician staffing companies on a regional and local basis and only a few nationally. We believe we are one of the top four providers of locum tenens physician staffing services in the United States, and one of the top providers of retained and contingent physician and healthcare executive search services and education and training programs in the healthcare marketplace. Some of our competitors in the healthcare staffing, workforce solutions, education and search businesses include: AMN Healthcare Services, Inc., CHG Healthcare Services, Maxim Healthcare, Jackson Healthcare, Team Health, Parallon, MedAssets, PESI Healthcare and Witt Kiefer.

We believe we benefit competitively from the following:

Breadth of Services Offered and Workforce Solutions. We are able to offer an end-to-end suite of services and workforce solutions to our healthcare clients for today's environment. We customize our workforce solutions to meet their unique needs, and we have expertise in and have developed best practices from working with a large variety of healthcare clients throughout the country for many years.

Managed Service Provider Capabilities. By leveraging technology and our single-point of contact service model, we are able to provide managed service programs to our clients. We provide strategic and operational advantages for our healthcare clients by streamlining processes. We efficiently manage candidate hiring, simplify contracting and billing, provide consistent quality credential verification and candidate testing, and drive improved usages through tracking and trending reports.

*Expansive National Footprint.* We have more than 70 locations throughout the United States, which allow us to cross-sell opportunities to both travel and per diem clients. In addition, the local branch network is available to provide per diem healthcare professionals to our MSP clients in their markets.

*Brand Recognition.* We go to market with four businesses using a variety of brands which are well-recognized among leading hospitals and healthcare facilities and many healthcare professionals. These four businesses have been operating for more than twenty years.

Strong and Diverse Client Relationships. We provide healthcare staffing and workforce solutions to a diverse client base throughout the United States pursuant to more than 6,000 active contracts with hospitals and healthcare facilities, and other healthcare providers. As a result we have a diverse choice of assignments for our healthcare professionals to choose from.

Recruiting and Placement of Healthcare Professionals. In 2014, more than 17,000 healthcare professionals applied with us through our differentiated nursing and allied healthcare recruitment brands. We believe our access to such a large and diverse group of healthcare professionals makes us more attractive to healthcare institutions and facilities seeking healthcare staffing and workforce solutions.

Certifications. The staffing businesses of our Cross Country Staffing and Medical Staffing Network brands are certified by The Joint Commission under its Health Care Staffing Services Certification Program. In addition, Credent Verification and Licensing Services, a subsidiary of Medical Doctor Associates, is certified by the National Committee of Quality Assurance -- one of only a handful of competitors to achieve such certification.

Experienced Management Team. On average, our management team has more than 17 years of staffing experience. Led by our CEO, a 30-year staffing industry veteran who joined the Company in April 2013, the Company has undergone leadership changes and strengthened its leadership team by bringing in experienced executives.

### **Demand and Supply Drivers**

Demand Drivers

**Growing U.S. Population and Increased Life Expectancy.** One long-term macro driver of our business is demographic in nature -- a growing U.S. population. The U.S. Census Bureau projects the American population will cross the 400 million mark in 2051, reaching 420.3 million in 2060. (U.S. Census Bureau). In addition to this increased number of people who will seek healthcare, the life expectancy of the U.S. population has continued to increase from 76.64 years in 2000 to 78.74 just twelve years later in 2012 due in large part to significant progress in the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of certain diseases.

Aging U.S. Population. Utilization of healthcare services is higher among older people, and the number of people age 65 and older is projected to more than double from 43.1 million in 2012 to 92 million in 2060 -- while over this same period the number of people age 85 and older is projected to more than triple from 5.9 million to 18.2 million or 4.3% of the total population (U.S. Census Bureau). As of 2012, baby boomers already made up 24.3% of the total U.S. population, and by December 31, 2029, the last of the boomers will turn 65 (CNN Library, September 1, 2014). Based on the most recent data from a 2010 report by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, there were over 1 billion physician office, hospital outpatient and emergency department visits in the United States in 2010. People aged 65 and over averaged at least four healthcare visits in 2012 (U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention - Health, United States, 2013). The American Hospital Association (AHA) has also projected the share of hospital admissions for the over-65 age group to rise from 38% in 2004 to 56% in 2030.

Healthcare Reform Increases Healthcare Utilization. We believe the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 ("ACA") is beginning to increase the demand for healthcare professionals in order to accommodate the significant number of new patients who are beginning to use these health benefits. In January 2014, two major ACA coverage expansion programs started helping consumers pay for healthcare: one provides for federal funding to states that expand Medicaid eligibility and the other established the public health exchange program that allows consumers to buy "qualified health plan coverage" from private insurers. In May 2014, three of the largest publicly-traded hospital systems in the U.S. reported the Medicaid expansion program is having a positive effect on hospital admissions in Medicaid expansion states, and admissions of uninsured patients and patients who would be depending on charity fell in Medicaid expansion states and increased slightly in non-expansion states. Over time, more people are expected to respond to the new coverage options, and enrollment is projected to increase sharply in 2015 and 2016. Starting in 2017, between 24 million and 25 million people are expected to obtain coverage each year through exchanges (May 2013 Report by U.S. Congressional Budget Office). The Center for Medicaid and Medicare Services estimates total health spending will be approximately 19.9% of the country's gross domestic product (GDP) by 2022 (December 2013, Center for Medicaid and Medicare Services). We believe the decrease in uninsured admissions will ultimately provide relief to hospitals' profitability, which will allow them to raise staffing levels in order to meet the increased volume of patients and reach the prescribed quality benchmarks.

**Lower Unemployment.** After declining in the first quarter of 2014, the U.S. GDP surged over the second and third quarters (December 2014 U.S. Healthcare Staffing Growth Assessments, by Staffing Industry Analysts). In 2014, a total of 2.94 million jobs were added, with 311,000 healthcare jobs accounting for almost 11% of the total jobs. December 2014 also marked the 11<sup>th</sup> consecutive month of job gains above 200,000 - the longest stretch since 1994. In addition, in December 2014 the unemployment rate was 5.6% - the lowest rate since June 2008, which should

increase the number of people with employer-sponsored health insurance. (January 9, 2015, U.S. Bureau of Labor and Statistics Employment Report). As a result, we expect the recovering economy to result in higher hospital admissions, thus requiring more of our healthcare staffing services. The creation of additional jobs in the healthcare market should increase demand for our services as our temporary staff are typically hired to replace registered nurses and other healthcare workers taking vacation and leaves of absence.

Rise in Use of Temporary Workforce. The penetration of temporary workers is at an all-time peak of 2.13%, up 11 basis points since December 31, 2013 and up 61 basis points since December 31, 2008 (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics). We believe contingent labor is being used more strategically, as an increase in the use of temporary workers typically allows for cost-effective, time-sensitive solutions to specific business needs and allows organizations to leverage the skills of temporary workers while maintaining a lean staff of traditional permanent employees. Within the healthcare sector, we believe the impact of ACA and the improving economy have exacerbated hospitals' needs for more flexibility to match revenue and payroll. We believe hospitals will maintain a lower percentage of permanent staff over time and will supplement their staffing needs with temporary healthcare professionals to allow them to flex their workforce up and down in order to address cost concerns, patient census needs and value-based purchasing needs.

Ambulatory Care. In 2013, ambulatory services employed 45% of healthcare workers compared to 33% employed by hospitals, a 2% increase since 2012. Employment by ambulatory centers grew nearly 15% from 2008 to 2013, compared to hospital employment which grew only 4% during the same period (U.S. Healthcare Staffing Growth Assessment, Staffing Industry Analyst, December 2014). We believe the ambulatory care market provides a robust area of growth for healthcare staffing agencies with a strong local market presence, as well as agencies that are able to provide Advanced Practitioners, such as Nurse Practitioners and Physicians Assistants, who frequently provide oversight in ambulatory settings.

**Electronic Medical Records Implementations.** Many hospitals and physician groups continue to undergo EMR implementations. We believe the demand for our staffing services will continue to be positively impacted in the short term from new deadlines adopted by CMS regarding EMR implementations, because hospitals often use temporary staff to fill in for permanent staff being trained on new technologies. Stage 2 compliance for EMR implementations has been extended through the end of 2016 for "meaningful use" for Medicare and Medicaid EMR Incentive Programs, and Stage 3 has been extended to the beginning of 2017 for those providers that have completed at least two years in Stage 2 (December 2013, Center for Medicaid and Medicare Services).

Nursing Shortage. Assuming registered nurses continue to train at current levels (accounting for both new entrants and attrition), the national RN supply is expected to grow from 2,897,000 full-time equivalents (FTEs) in 2012 to 3,849,000 FTEs in 2025. The nationwide demand for registered nurses, however, is projected to grow by only 21% (U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, December 2014). However, projections at the national level do not take into account an imbalance of RNs at the state level, where many states are projected to experience a smaller growth in RN supply relative to their state-specific demand resulting in a shortage of RNs by 2025 (U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, December 2014). We believe the following factors will contribute to new growth in demand for nurses: the changing landscape of the healthcare industry with emerging care delivery models and a focus on managing health status and preventing acute health issues (e.g., nurses taking on new and/or expanded roles in preventive care and care coordination), an improving economy, the uncertain level of newly insured individuals into the healthcare market, and the number of registered nurses that re-entered the workforce during the economic downturn that are now likely to leave their jobs once the economy fully recovers.

**Physician Shortage**. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services estimates that the physician supply will increase by only 7% in the next 10 years, however, demand for physicians is projected to grow 29.7% between 2008 and 2025, from 706,500 to 916,000, according to the Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC) Center for Workforce Studies (June 2010). This demand is largely due to the projected aging of the population, the passage of ACA, and the lower number of expected graduates from medical school. The U.S. is expected to face a shortage of more than 90,000 primary care, surgical and medical specialty physicians by 2020 - a number that will grow to more than 130,000 by 2025, according to analysis by the AAMC (June 2010). The AAMC expects nearly one-third of all physicians will retire in the next decade. And, while the number of applicants to U.S. medical schools is increasing, it will not keep pace with expected future demand.

**Physicians Seeking Full-Time Employment.** Hospitals are seeking to gain market share by increasing their referral base and capturing admissions while physician practices are facing a combination of factors that include: stagnant or declining reimbursement rates, increased regulatory burden, rising costs, greater risk associated with operating a

private practice, and an increased desire for a better work-life balance. Becoming hospital staff provides a physician with financial certainty and the ability to focus more on practicing medicine. Over the long term, we believe this shift in employment will increase demand for locum tenens physicians, because hospitals will need to fill open positions when these staff physicians take vacation time, leaves of absence, and attend continuing education seminars. Generally speaking, employed physicians are expected to offer fewer hours of service than their self-employed counterparts, which may further exacerbate the shortage of physicians. In addition, we believe this shift in employment will also create more demand for our physician search business as hospitals seek to fill more permanent positions.

### Supply Drivers

**Networking**. We rely heavily on word-of-mouth referrals for our healthcare professionals. Historically, more than half of our field employees have been referred to us by other healthcare professionals. Our most effective "sales force" is our network of healthcare professionals who have taken temporary or permanent assignments with us or who are currently working for us. Online social and professional networks have made it easier for us to connect with healthcare professionals and stay connected with them, thus enhancing our recruitment efforts.

**Traditional Reasons**. Nurses, allied professionals and locum tenens physicians work on temporary assignments to experience different geographic regions of the United States without moving permanently, work flexible schedules, gain professional development by working at prestigious healthcare facilities, earn top money and bonuses, travel with friends and family while enjoying quality accommodations, experience various clinical settings, look for a permanent position, and avoid workplace politics often associated with permanent staff positions.

**Economic Growth.** Many RNs who entered the workforce during the economic downturn are likely to leave their jobs once the economy fully recovers (New England Journal of Medicine, April 2012). In connection with a statement by the Tri-Council of Nursing (July 2010), Dr. Peter Buerhaus, Associate Dean of Vanderbilt University's School of Nursing, stated that once the jobs recovery begins and RNs' spouses rejoin the labor market, many currently employed RNs could leave the workforce and their exit could be swift and deep. This includes many of the more than 100,000 RNs over the age of 50 that re-entered the workforce during 2007 and 2008, who are a part of the nearly 900,000 working RNs over the age of 50, of which Buerhaus expects large numbers of them to retire in the years ahead independent of the pace and intensity of a jobs recovery. As these RNs leave permanent positions and transition to retirement, many may seek temporary or flexible assignments with travel or branch-based local staffing agencies to supplement their retirement income. In addition, we believe as the volume of orders for temporary positions increase and as wages increase, many staff nurses will have confidence to enter the travel nurse market and improve the supply.

**Portability of Healthcare**. We believe that employees have historically remained employed by their employers, in part for healthcare coverage. The portability of healthcare insurance provided by the ACA will provide more flexibility to employees, including healthcare professionals, which may result in a less committed relationship between employees and their employers. This should increase the supply of healthcare professionals willing to leave their permanent employment with hospitals and seeking assignments with staffing agencies.

Increase in Number of Younger RN Graduates. In 2011, Dr. Buerhaus noted a 62% increase in the number of 23-26 year olds who entered the RN workforce between 2002 and 2009 (Health Affairs, December 5, 2011). This reflects an estimated 86% increase in the annual number of RN-BSN graduates, and a 67-percent increase in graduate degree awards, over just the past four years. (U.S. Nursing Workforce: Trends in Supply and Education, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, April 2013). We believe the increased number of RNs over 56 years old also represents older RNs who have delayed retirement or who returned to the workforce during the last recession. The primary supply of contract nurses are typically from the younger population, so this influx of younger RNs in the workforce should increase the supply of contract nurses for healthcare staffing companies.

**Nurse Licensure Compact Promoting Mobility for RNs.** Currently, 24 states have implemented the Nurse Licensure Compact. The National Council of State Boards of Nursing created this mutual recognition plan to allow RNs and licensed practical nurses who reside in those 24 states to practice under the same license in states that have adopted this mutual recognition model. It eliminates the time and expense of obtaining a license in a new state and promotes a more streamlined and flexible licensure process, thereby enhancing the mobility of the nurse labor force.

**Temporary Physician Assignment.** Locum tenens assignments offer physicians the ability to focus on practicing medicine and avoid the stress of running their own practices, the ability to avoid paying the high costs of malpractice insurance, the opportunity to pick up extra shifts and weekends and work during vacation time from full-time staff jobs in order to earn extra money and repay student loans, and to maintain their autonomy while practicing medicine.

The supply of physicians available for our physician staffing services is variable and is influenced by several factors: the desire of physicians to work temporary assignments, the desire of older physicians to work fewer hours, work-lifestyle balance among younger physicians, and the trend toward more female physicians in the workforce who traditionally work fewer hours than their male counterparts.

Physicians Seeking Stability as Full-Time Staff. Physicians are increasingly becoming employees of hospitals or health systems due to business pressures and costs of operating private practices. Physician practices are facing a combination of factors that include: stagnant or declining reimbursement rates, increased regulatory burden, rising costs, greater risk associated with operating a private practice, and an increased desire for a better work-life balance. We believe physicians have been seeking employment with hospitals at higher rates in the past few years due to: the difficulty of transitioning private practices to EMR, traversing the maze of insurance company requirements, financial strains on private practices from repeated threatened pay cuts based on Medicare's sustainable growth rate formulas, and the uncertain future of healthcare associated with the ACA. Becoming hospital staff provides financial certainty and the ability to focus more on practicing medicine. We believe this shift in employment will increase supply for our physician search business as physicians look for permanent employment with hospitals or health systems.

**Retiring Physicians.** The AAMC projects that the number of physicians will only increase 12.3% reflecting expectations that nearly one-third of all physicians will retire in the next decade and enrollments in medical schools will not be enough to meet demand just as more people will need health care. As these physicians leave permanent positions and transition to retirement, we believe many may seek temporary or flexible assignments to supplement their retirement income and maintain their skills which will increase the supply of physicians for locum tenens assignments.

### **Our Business Strategy**

Our long-term business strategy is to expand our market share and profitability by executing the following four (4) key elements:

Strengthening and expanding current and new client relationships with hospitals and healthcare facilities by delivering innovative workforce solutions. We deliver flexible workforce solutions customized to meet the unique needs of each client. Our full suite of service offerings include: MSP services, EMR transition staffing, IRP consulting and development, RPO services, payrolling optimal workforce solutions, and predictive analytics. Each of our businesses enjoy strong customer relationships that may serve as a platform to sell our workforce solutions. As a result, we continue to invest in sales and marketing to increase market share through cross-collaboration of our businesses.

Using our expansive branch network to improve our fill rate at current MSP accounts and expand our MSP offerings in the ambulatory care market. We believe our large national footprint will allow us to (i) increase our market share at our current MSPs by improving our fill rate of per diem, local and allied healthcare staffing professionals and (ii) sell our MSP services to clients of our branch-based network.

Growing our network of healthcare professionals by investing in technology initiatives and delivering quality customer service. Recognizing that people communicate differently and have individual communication preferences, we are investing in technology initiatives to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of our interactions with our hospital customers and healthcare professionals. We continue to invest in mobile and online technologies to increase our ability to attract and retain healthcare professionals. We believe providing communication options for our customers and healthcare professionals will strengthen our relationships with them and further enhance our delivery of high quality customer service.

Making strategic and disciplined acquisitions in high growth, high margin businesses to strengthen and broaden our market presence. We believe the best acquisitions follow a structured and disciplined approach with clear strategic objectives, detailed implementation plans and a focus on creating and capturing value for our shareholders. Our management team has broad and varied experience in multiple types of transactions.

#### **Business Overview**

Services Provided

### Nurse and Allied Staffing Segment

Our Nurse and Allied Staffing segment provides traditional staffing, including temporary and permanent placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, and branch-based local nurses and allied staffing through our Cross Country Staffing<sup>TM</sup> brand. We provide flexible workforce solutions to the healthcare market through diversified offerings designed to meet the special needs of each client, including: MSP services, EMR implementation and transition staffing, IRP consulting and development, RPO services, optimal workforce solutions, payrolling, and predictive modeling. Our clients include: public and private acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities, physician practice groups, retailers, and many other healthcare providers. The Joint Commission has certified our Nurse and Allied Staffing businesses under its Health Care Staffing Services Certification Program. Our Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue and operating income is set forth in Note 17 - Segment Information to the consolidated financial statements.

The majority of our revenue is generated from staffing RNs on long-term contract assignments (typically 13-weeks in length) at hospitals and health systems using various brands. While the typical lead-time to staff a travel healthcare professional is four to five weeks, we also have candidates who are pre-qualified and ready to begin assignments within one to two weeks at a hospital client that has an urgent need. Additionally, we offer a short-term staffing solution of RNs, licensed practical nurses, and certified nurse assistants on per diem and short-term assignments through our national network of local branch offices. We also provide travel allied professionals on long-term contract assignments to hospitals, schools and skilled nursing facilities under the Cross Country Staffing® brand, and we provide more than 100 specialties of allied professionals on local per diem and short-term assignments in a variety of clinical settings.

### Physician Staffing Segment

We provide physicians in many specialties, certified registered nurse anesthetists (CRNAs), nurse practitioners (NPs) and physician assistants (PAs) under our Medical Doctor Associates<sup>TM</sup> (MDA) brand as independent contractors on temporary assignments throughout the United States at various healthcare facilities, such as acute and non-acute care facilities, medical group practices, government facilities, and managed care organizations. We recruit these professionals nationally and place them on assignments varying in length from several days up to one year. The Physician Staffing revenue and operating income is set forth in Note 17 - Segment Information to the consolidated financial statements.

### Other Human Capital Management Services

We provide education and training programs to the healthcare industry and we also provide retained and contingent search services for physicians and healthcare executives. The revenue and operating income of our Other Human Capital Management Services Segment is set forth in "Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements - Note 17."

Our Cross Country Education® (CCE) subsidiary, headquartered in Brentwood, Tennessee, offers "in person" one-day seminars, conferences and e-learning through various independent contractors who are experts in their field on topics pertaining to their profession. CCE is an approved provider of continuing education with more than 30 professional healthcare associations, and also works with national and state boards and associations. CCE is expanding its online presence and intends to continue to move toward a greater offering of blended learning opportunities for a professional that combines live seminar offerings with audio and e-learning products.

Our Cejka Search® (Cejka) subsidiary is headquartered in Creve Coeur, Missouri. Cejka has been a leading physician, executive, advanced practice and allied health retained and contingent search firm for more than twenty years, recruiting top healthcare talent for organizations nationwide through a team of experienced professionals, advanced use of recruitment technology and commitment to service excellence. Serving clients nationwide, Cejka completes hundreds of search assignments annually for organizations spanning the continuum of healthcare, including physician group practices, hospitals and health systems, academic medical centers, accountable care organizations (ACOs), managed care and other healthcare organizations.

#### **Our Business Model**

We have developed and will continue to focus our business model on growing market share and achieving greater profitability through higher efficiencies, all while continuing to offer the highest possible quality services to our healthcare facilities and our healthcare workers and physicians.

### Marketing and Recruiting Healthcare Professionals

We operate differentiated brands to recruit nurses and allied professionals. We believe our multi-brand recruiting model helps us reach a larger volume and a more diverse group of candidates to fill open positions at our clients throughout the United States in various clinical settings and in many different geographic areas. We believe nurses and allied professionals are attracted to us because we offer a wide range of diverse assignments in attractive locations, competitive compensation and benefit packages, scheduling options, as well as a high level of customer service. Our benefits may include professional liability insurance, 401(k) plan, health insurance, reimbursed travel, per diem allowances and housing. In 2014, more than 17,000 nurse and allied healthcare professionals applied with us through our recruitment brands. Each of our nurse and allied healthcare professionals is employed by us under the terms of a written agreement, which typically provides for hourly wages and any other benefits they are entitled to receive during the assignment period.

Recruiters are an essential element of our Nurse and Allied Staffing business, and are responsible for establishing and maintaining key relationships with candidates for the duration of their assignments with us. Recruiters match the supply of qualified candidates in our databases with the demand for open orders posted by our hospital clients. While we rely on word-of-mouth for referrals, we also market our brands on the Internet, including extensive utilization of social media, which has become an increasingly important component of our recruitment efforts. We maintain a number of websites to allow potential applicants to obtain information about our brands and assignment opportunities, as well as to apply online.

MDA recruits and contracts with physicians to provide medical services at MDA's healthcare customers. Each physician is an independent contractor and enters into an agreement with MDA to provide medical services at a particular healthcare facility or physician practice group based on terms and conditions specified by that customer. Physicians are engaged to provide medical services for a healthcare customer ranging from a few days up to a year. We believe our physicians are attracted to us because we offer a wide variety of assignments, competitive fees, occurrence-based medical malpractice insurance and excellent customer service. MDA is one of the largest multi-specialty physician staffing companies that has procured an occurrence-based professional liability policy that provides coverage in all 50 states from a national insurance company. We believe this is an important competitive advantage for MDA in the recruitment of physicians as it covers incidents occurring during the policy period regardless of when they are reported. MDA relies on word-of-mouth referrals, but also markets it brands on the Internet and through extensive social media.

### Sales and Marketing to Hospitals and Healthcare Facilities

We market our Nurse and Allied Staffing services to our hospital and healthcare facility clients using our Cross Country Staffing® (CCS), Medical Staffing Network®, and Allied Health Group brands. CCS typically contracts with our nurse and allied healthcare clients on behalf of itself and all of our other brands. Our traditional staffing includes temporary and permanent placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, branch-based local nurses and allied staffing, and physicians. We provide healthcare staffing opportunities to our healthcare professionals, and staffing and workforce solutions to our healthcare clients in all 50 states. We provide flexible workforce solutions to the healthcare market through diversified offerings meeting the special needs of each client. Our services include: MSP services, EMR transition staffing and upgrading, IRP consulting and development, RPO services, optimal workforce solutions, and predictive modeling. Our clients include: public and private acute-care and non-acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities, physician practice groups, retailers, and many other healthcare providers. Orders for open positions and other services are entered into our various databases and are available to recruiters. Account managers, who develop relationships with our clients to understand their specific clinical settings and culture, submit candidate profiles to clients, and confirm offers and placements with the healthcare facility. In 2014, the market for Nurse and Allied Staffing was estimated to be approximately \$7.6 billion, of which \$1.9 billion was travel nursing, \$2.8 billion was per diem staffing and \$2.9 billion was allied healthcare staffing (U.S. Healthcare Staffing Growth Assessment, Staffing Industry Analyst, December 2014).

MDA markets its physician staffing operations to hospitals and other healthcare facilities on a national basis. We believe we attract physicians based on our wide variety of open positions in various specialties at locations throughout the United States, as well as our excellent long-standing reputation. Our recruiters use our large database of physicians and their expertise in their given specialties to contact physicians to schedule short and long-term engagements at healthcare

customers. MDA successfully operates a multi-site business model with employees at several locations. Historically, our locum tenens business operated as a single desk model, with recruiters responsible for recruiting physicians, sourcing open positions, and collecting amounts due from customers. In late 2014, however, MDA transitioned to a split desk model with regional sales associates and a shared team of specialist recruiters.

CCE primarily recruits independent contractor speakers for its in-person continuing education and training seminars through its website and trade journal advertisements. Seminar attendees are recruited through direct mail marking and CCE's website. Based on responses to its marketing efforts, CCE identifies venues for its in-person seminars throughout the United States. Once venues are identified, CCE's meeting planners rent space to hold the seminars and they schedule travel and hotels for the independent contractors to deliver the seminars. CCE receives revenue from attendees and pays the independent contractors a fee for each seminar based on attendance.

Cejka markets its retained and contingent search services to healthcare clients primarily through industry professional organizations, direct marketing, Cejka's website and word of mouth. Cejka identifies candidates to fill retained and contingent search positions using social networking, client referrals, and various other marketing technologies. Utilizing their expertise, Cejka's consultants review the specific skillsets necessary for a particular position and identify candidates who meet those particular needs. Cejka performs educational and reference checks, as well as other credentialing items specifically requested by healthcare clients as part of its placement services.

### Credentialing and Quality Management

We screen all of our candidates prior to placement through our credentialing departments. While screening requirements are typically negotiated with our clients, each of our businesses has adopted its own minimum standard screening requirements. We continue to monitor our nursing and allied professional employees after placement in an effort to ensure quality performance, to determine eligibility for future placements and to manage our malpractice risk profile. Our credentialing processes are designed to ensure that our professionals have the requisite skillset and aptitude to meet the day-to-day requirements and challenges they would typically encounter on assignments where they are placed. We ask each of our healthcare clients to evaluate healthcare employees who work at their facility at the end of each assignment in order to continually assess client satisfaction and so that we may assist our employees with further educational development, if and where necessary.

### Client Billing

We bill our nurse and allied employees at an hourly rate and assume all employer costs, including payroll, withholding taxes, benefits, professional liability insurance and other requirements, as well as any travel and housing arrangements, where applicable. The shared service center processes hours worked by field employees in the time and attendance systems, which in turn generate the transactions billable to the clients.

Hours worked by independent contractor physicians are reported to our MDA office in Berkeley Lake, Georgia. We bill our clients for hours worked by independent contractor physicians and for our recruitment fee. We negotiate payment for services with our clients based on market conditions and needs, and the amount we earn is not fixed. We keep a recruitment fee and pass on an agreed amount to the independent contractor physician on behalf of our clients.

Our educational seminars business collects the full amount of seminar fees from its customers and pays a negotiated percentage to its speakers, as well as other costs, such as hotel, travel, meals, and other related costs. For our retained search business, Cejka typically bills its clients a candidate acquisition fee and is reimbursed for certain marketing expenses.

#### **Operations**

Our nurse, allied and physician businesses are operated through a relatively centralized business model servicing all assignment needs of our healthcare professional employees, physicians and client healthcare facilities through operation centers located in Boca Raton, Florida; Malden, Massachusetts; Tampa, Florida; Newtown Square, Pennsylvania; and Berkeley Lake, Georgia. In addition to the key sales and recruitment activities, these centers also perform support activities such as coordinating housing, payroll processing, benefits administration, billing and collections, travel reimbursement processing, customer service and risk management. At December 31, 2014, we had more than 70 branch office locations.

CCE conducts its operations at its offices in Brentwood, Tennessee; and Cejka Search operates its business from its headquarters located in Creve Coeur, Missouri. These businesses operate relatively independently, other than certain

ancillary services that are provided from our Boca Raton, Florida headquarters, such as payroll for corporate employees, sales, legal, finance, and information systems support. Payroll of corporate personnel is provided on a centralized basis to both of these businesses from our Malden, Massachusetts office.

### **Information Systems**

Our placement and support operations are enhanced by sophisticated information systems that facilitate interaction between our recruitment and support activities. Our proprietary and hosted information systems enable us to manage virtually all aspects of our operations. We believe these systems can accommodate significant future growth of our business. In addition, their scalable design allows further capacity to be added to the existing hardware platform. Our systems provide support to our facility clients, field employees and independent contractors, and enable us to efficiently fulfill and renew job assignments. Our systems also provide detailed information on the status and skillset of each candidate and independent contractor. In addition to our domestic information systems team, certain software development and information technology support is provided by our employees based in Pune, India.

Our financial, management reporting and human resources systems are managed on leading enterprise resource planning software suites that provides modules used to manage our accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, billing and human resources. These systems are designed to accommodate future growth in our business.

### Risk Management, Insurance, and Benefits

We have developed a risk management program that requires prompt notification of incidents by clients, clinicians and independent contractors, educational training to our employees, loss analysis, and prompt reporting procedures to reduce our risk exposure. Each of our temporary employees receives instructions regarding the timely reporting of claims and this information is also available on our website. We continuously review facts and incidents associated with professional liability and workers' compensation claims in order to identify trends and reduce our risk of loss in the future where possible. In addition, upon notification of an incident that may result in liability to us, we promptly gather all available documentation and review the actions of our employee and independent contractor to determine if he or she should remain on an assignment and whether he or she is eligible for another assignment with us. We consider assessments provided by our clients and we work with experts from our third party administrator on certain claims, as well as clinicians and experts from our insurance carriers, to determine employment eligibility and potential exposure. Prior to approving an employee or independent contractor for an assignment, we review records from applicable state professional associations, the national practitioners' database and other such databases available to us.

We provide workers' compensation insurance coverage, professional liability coverage and health care benefits for our eligible temporary professionals. We record our estimate of the ultimate cost of, and reserves for workers compensation and professional liability benefits based on actuarial models prepared or reviewed by an independent actuary using our loss history as well as industry statistics. In determining our reserves, we include reserves for estimated claims incurred but not reported. We also estimate on a quarterly basis the health care claims that have occurred but have not been reported based on our historical claim submission patterns. The ultimate cost of workers' compensation, professional liability and health insurance claims will depend on actual amounts incurred to settle those claims and may differ from the amounts reserved by us for those claims

The Company maintains a number of insurance policies including general liability, automobile liability and employers' liability; each with excess liability coverage. We also maintain workers' compensation, fidelity, fiduciary, directors and officers, and professional liability policies. These policies provide coverage subject to their terms, conditions, limits of liability, and deductibles, for certain liabilities that may arise from our operations. We also own a captive insurance company domiciled in the Cayman Islands that insures a portion of each medical malpractice claim brought against our physicians or MDA. There can be no assurance that any of the above policies will be adequate for our needs, or that we will maintain all such policies in the future.

### Regulations

We provide services directly to our clients on a contract basis and receive payment directly from them. However, many of our clients are reimbursed under the federal Medicare program and state Medicaid programs for the services they provide. In recent years, federal and state governments have made significant changes in these programs that have reduced reimbursement rates. In addition, insurance companies and managed care organizations seek to control costs by requiring that healthcare providers, such as hospitals, discount their services in exchange for exclusive or preferred participation in their benefit plans. While not affecting us directly, future federal and state legislation or evolving commercial reimbursement trends may further

reduce or change conditions for our clients' reimbursement. Such limitations on reimbursement could reduce our clients' cash flows, hampering the pricing we can charge clients and their ability to pay us. We continuously monitor changes in regulations and legislation for potential impacts on our business.

Our business is subject to regulation by numerous governmental authorities in the jurisdictions in which we operate. Complex federal and state laws and regulations govern, among other things, the licensure of professionals, the payment of our employees (e.g., wage and hour laws, employment taxes and income tax withholdings, etc.) and the operations of our business generally. We conduct business primarily in the U.S. and are subject to federal and state laws and regulations applicable to our business, which may be amended from time to time. Future federal and state legislation or interpretations thereof may require us to change our business practices. Compliance with all of these applicable rules and regulations require a significant amount of resources. We endeavor to be in compliance with all such rules and regulations.

### **Employees**

As of December 31, 2014, we had approximately 1,630 corporate employees. During 2014, we employed an average of 6,311 full-time equivalent field employees in our Nurse and Allied Staffing pro forma for the MSN acquisition. During 2014, we utilized approximately 1,520 independent contractors in our Physician Staffing business. We are not subject to a collective bargaining agreement with any of our employees. We consider our relationship with employees to be good.

#### **Additional Information**

Financial reports and filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including this Annual Report on Form 10-K, are available free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after filing such material with, or furnishing it to, the SEC, on or through our corporate website at <a href="www.crosscountryhealthcare.com">www.crosscountryhealthcare.com</a>. The information found on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or any other report we file with or furnish to the SEC.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors.

The following risk factors could materially and adversely affect our future operating results and could cause actual results to differ materially from those predicted in the forward-looking statements we make about our business.

### Decreases in demand by our clients may adversely affect the profitability of our business.

Among other things, changes in the economy, a decrease or stagnation in the general level of in-patient admissions or out-patient services at our clients' facilities, uncertainty regarding federal healthcare law and the willingness of our hospital, healthcare facilities and physician group clients to develop their own temporary staffing pools and increase the productivity of their permanent staff may, individually or in the aggregate, significantly affect demand for our temporary healthcare staffing services and may hamper our ability to attract, develop and retain clients. When a hospital's admissions increase, temporary employees or other healthcare professionals are often added before full-time employees are hired. As admissions decrease, clients typically reduce their use of temporary employees or other healthcare professionals before undertaking layoffs of their permanent employees. In addition, if hospitals continue to consolidate in an effort to enhance their market positions, improve operational efficiency, and create organizations capable of managing population health, demand for our services could decrease. Decreases in demand for our services may affect our ability to provide attractive assignments to our healthcare professionals thereby reducing our profitability.

#### Our clients may terminate or not renew their contracts with us.

Our arrangements with hospitals, healthcare facilities and physician group clients are generally terminable upon 30 to 90 days' notice. These arrangements may also require us to, among other things, guarantee a percentage of open positions that we will fill. We may have to pay a penalty or a client may terminate our contract if we are unable to meet those obligations, either of which could have a negative impact on our profitability. We may have fixed costs, including housing costs, associated with terminated arrangements that we will be obligated to pay post-termination, thus negatively impacting our profitability. In addition, the loss of one or more of our large clients could materially affect our profitability.

### We may be unable to recruit enough healthcare professionals to meet our clients' demands.

We rely significantly on our ability to attract, develop and retain healthcare professionals who possess the skills, experience and, as required, licensure necessary to meet the specified requirements of our healthcare clients. We compete for healthcare

staffing personnel with other temporary healthcare staffing companies, as well as actual and potential clients such as healthcare facilities and physician groups, some of which seek to fill positions with either permanent or temporary employees. With a shortage of certain qualified nurses and physicians in many areas of the United States, competition for these professionals remains intense. Our ability to recruit and retain healthcare professionals depends on our ability to, among other things, offer assignments that are attractive to healthcare professionals and offer them competitive wages and benefits or payments, as applicable. Our competitors might increase hourly wages or the value of benefits to induce healthcare professionals to take assignments with them. If we do not raise wages or increase the value of benefits in response to such increases by our competitors, we could face difficulties attracting and retaining qualified healthcare professionals. If we raise wages or increase benefits in response to our competitors' increases and are unable to pass such cost increases on to our clients, our margins could decline. At this time, we still do not have enough nurses, allied professionals and physicians to meet all of our clients' demands for these staffing services. This shortage of healthcare professionals generally and the competition for their services may limit our ability to increase the number of healthcare professionals that we successfully recruit, decreasing our ability to grow our business.

### If our healthcare facility clients increase the use of intermediaries it could impact our profitability.

We have seen an increase in the use of intermediaries by our clients. These intermediaries typically enter into contracts with our clients and then subcontract with us and other agencies to provide staffing services, thus interfering to some extent in our relationship with our clients. Each of these intermediaries charges an administrative fee. In instances where we do not win new MSP opportunities or where other vendors win this MSP business with our current customers, the number of professionals we have on assignment at those clients could decrease. If we are unable to negotiate hourly rates with intermediaries for the services we provide at these clients which are sufficient to cover administrative fees charged by those intermediaries, it could impact our profitability. If those intermediaries become insolvent or fail to pay us for our services, it could impact our bad debt expense and thus our overall profitability. We also provide comprehensive MSP solutions directly to certain of our clients. While such contracts typically improve our market share at these facilities, they could result in less diversification of our customer base, increased liability and reduced margins.

### Our costs of providing services may rise faster than we are able to adjust our bill rates and pay rates and, as a result, our margins could decline.

Costs of providing our services could change beyond our control more quickly than we are able to renegotiate bill rates in our more than 6,000 active contracts and pay rates with our thousands of healthcare professionals. For example, at any given time, we have over a thousand apartments on lease throughout the U.S. because we provide housing for certain of our healthcare professionals when they are on an assignment with us. The cost of renting apartments and furniture for these healthcare professionals may increase faster than we are able to renegotiate our rates with our customers, in particular government entities, and this may have a have a negative impact on our profitability. In addition, an increase in other incremental costs beyond our control, such as insurance, unemployment rates, etc. could negatively affect our financial results. The costs related to obtaining and maintaining professional and general liability insurance and health insurance for healthcare providers has generally been increasing. This could have an adverse impact on our financial condition unless we are able to pass these costs through to our clients or renegotiate pay rates with our healthcare providers.

### We may face difficulties integrating our acquisitions into our operations and our acquisitions may be unsuccessful, involve significant cash expenditures or expose us to unforeseen liabilities.

We continually evaluate opportunities to acquire companies that would complement or enhance our business and at times have preliminary acquisition discussions with some of these companies. These acquisitions involve numerous risks, including potential loss of key employees or clients of acquired companies; difficulties integrating acquired personnel and distinct cultures into our business; difficulties integrating acquired companies into our operating, financial planning and financial reporting systems; diversion of management attention from existing operations; and assumptions of liabilities and exposure to unforeseen liabilities of acquired companies, including liabilities for their failure to comply with healthcare and tax regulations. These acquisitions may also involve significant cash expenditures, debt incurrence and integration expenses that could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Any acquisition may ultimately have a negative impact on our business and financial condition.

### If applicable government regulations change, we may face increased costs that reduce our revenue and profitability.

The temporary healthcare staffing industry is regulated in many states. For example, in some states, firms such as our nurse staffing companies must be registered to establish and advertise as a nurse-staffing agency or must qualify for an exemption from registration in those states. If we were to lose any required state licenses, we could be required to cease operating in those

states. The introduction of new regulatory provisions could also substantially raise the costs associated with hiring temporary employees. For example, some states could impose sales taxes or increase sales tax rates on temporary healthcare staffing services. These increased costs may not be able to be passed on to clients without a decrease in demand for temporary employees. In addition, if government regulations were implemented that limited the amount we could charge for our services, our profitability could be adversely affected.

### We are subject to uncertainties regarding healthcare reform.

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act was signed into law on March 23, 2010 and later amended on March 30, 2010 (ACA). It is a very complex law that regulates a wide range of components in our healthcare system. The sweeping healthcare reforms outlined in the ACA are scheduled to take effect on various dates through 2020. Additional guidance on the ACA is expected to be forthcoming from the IRS, the Treasury Department, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the U.S. Department of Labor and the states. The ACA also makes a number of changes to Medicare and Medicaid that could adverse impact the reimbursement our customers receive under these programs. In addition, the ACA remains subject to legislative efforts to repeal or modify the law and a number of court challenges to its constitutionality and interpretation. For example, the U.S. Supreme Court will hear *King v. Burwell* during the 2015 session, which challenges the extension of premium subsidies to health insurance policies purchased through federally-operated health insurance exchanges. If decided in favor of the plaintiffs, who argue that subsidies must be limited to state-operated exchanges, it could be more difficult for uninsured individuals in states that do not operate an exchange to purchase coverage and otherwise significantly affect implementation of the ACA, in a manner that results in less than projected of newly insured individuals. Finally, the ACA reforms the way Americans buy health insurance and creates a number of issues for employers that sponsor group health plans. As ACA is fully implemented, we could also incur increased costs for health benefits we provide to our employees without the ability to increase our prices to customers to cover those costs.

We operate our business in a regulated industry and modifications, inaccurate interpretations or violations of any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements may result in material costs or penalties to our Company as well as litigation and could reduce our revenue and earnings per share.

Our industry is subject to many complex federal, state, local and international laws and regulations related to, among other things, the licensure of professionals, the payment of our field employees (e.g., wage and hour laws, employment taxes and income tax withholdings, etc.) and the operations of our business generally (e.g., federal, state and local tax laws). If we do not comply with the laws and regulations that are applicable to our business (both domestic and foreign), we could incur civil and/ or criminal penalties as well as litigation or be subject to equitable remedies.

### We are subject to litigation, which could result in substantial judgment or settlement costs; significant legal actions could subject us to substantial uninsured liabilities.

We are party to various litigation claims and legal proceedings. We evaluate these litigation claims and legal proceedings to assess the likelihood of unfavorable outcomes and to estimate, if possible, the amount of potential losses. Based on these assessments and estimates, if any, we establish reserves and/or disclose the relevant litigation claims or legal proceedings, as appropriate. These assessments and estimates are based on the information available to management at the time and involve a significant amount of management judgment. We may not have sufficient insurance to cover these risks. Actual outcomes or losses may differ materially from those estimated by our current assessments which would impact our profitability. Adverse developments in existing litigation claims or legal proceedings involving our Company or new claims could require us to establish or increase litigation reserves or enter into unfavorable settlements or satisfy judgments for monetary damages for amounts in excess of current reserves, which could adversely affect our financial results for future periods.

In recent years, healthcare providers have become subject to an increasing number of legal actions alleging malpractice, vicarious liability, violation of certain consumer protection acts, negligent hiring, negligent credentialing, product liability or related legal theories. We may be subject to liability in such cases even if the contribution to the alleged injury was minimal. Many of these actions involve large claims and significant defense costs. In addition, we may be subject to claims related to torts or crimes committed by our corporate employees or healthcare professionals. In most instances, we are required to indemnify clients against some or all of these risks. A failure of any of our corporate employees or healthcare professionals to observe our policies and guidelines intended to reduce these risks, relevant client policies and guidelines or applicable federal, state or local laws, rules and regulations could result in negative publicity, payment of fines or other damages.

To protect ourselves from the cost of these types of claims, we maintain professional malpractice liability insurance and general liability insurance coverage in amounts and with deductibles that we believe are appropriate for our operations. We are partially self-insured for our workers compensation coverage, health insurance coverage, and professional liability coverage. If we

become subject to substantial uninsured workers compensation, medical coverage or medical malpractice liabilities, our financial results may be adversely affected. In addition, our insurance coverage may not cover all claims against us or continue to be available to us at a reasonable cost. If we are unable to pay our self-insured retention portion or maintain adequate insurance coverage, we may be exposed to substantial liabilities.

### If provisions in our corporate documents and Delaware law delay or prevent a change in control of our Company, we may be unable to consummate a transaction that our stockholders consider favorable.

Our certificate of incorporation and by-laws may discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition involving us that our stockholders may consider favorable. For example, our certificate of incorporation authorizes our Board of Directors to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of "blank check" preferred stock. Without stockholder approval, the Board of Directors has the authority to attach special rights, including voting and dividend rights, to this preferred stock. With these rights, preferred stockholders could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us. Delaware law may also discourage, delay or prevent someone from acquiring or merging with us.

### Market disruptions may adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

Economic conditions and volatility in the financial markets may have an adverse impact on the availability of credit to us and to our customers and businesses generally. To the extent that disruption in the financial markets occurs, it has the potential to materially affect our and our customers' ability to tap into debt and/or equity markets to continue ongoing operations, have access to cash and/or pay debts as they come due. These events could negatively impact our results of operations and financial conditions. Although we monitor our credit risks to specific clients that we believe may present credit concerns, default risk or lack of access to liquidity may result from events or circumstances that are difficult to detect or foresee. Conditions in the credit markets and the economy generally could adversely impact our business and limit or prohibit us from refinancing our credit agreements on terms favorable to us when they become due.

### Stock issuable under our stock option plans are presently in effect and sales of this stock could cause our stock price to decline.

We registered 4,398,001 shares of common stock for issuance under our 1999 stock option plans and 3,500,000 shares of common stock for issuance under our 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. In 2014, we amended and restated that Plan to issue an additional 600,000 shares, all of which have been registered. Fully vested options to purchase 25,500 shares of common stock were issued and outstanding as of February 28, 2015. In addition, 774,170 stock appreciation rights were issued and outstanding as of February 28, 2015, 509,923 of which were vested. Shares of restricted stock outstanding as of February 28, 2015, were 637,218. Common stock issued upon exercise of stock options, stock appreciation rights and restricted stock, under our benefit plans, is eligible for resale in the public market without restriction. We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of shares held by any stockholder or the availability of these shares for future sale will have on the market price of our common stock.

### We are dependent on the proper functioning of our information systems.

We are dependent on the proper functioning of our information systems in operating our business. Critical information systems used in daily operations identify and match staffing resources and client assignments and perform billing and accounts receivable functions. Additionally, we rely on our information systems in managing our accounting and financial reporting. These systems are subject to certain risks, including technological obsolescence. With the MSN acquisition, we migrated our existing branch-based business to the MSN platform. We are currently evaluating the technology platforms of our other businesses. If the systems fail or are otherwise unable to function in a manner that properly support our business operations, or if these systems require significant costs to repair, maintain or further develop, we could experience business interruptions or delays that could materially and adversely affect our business and financial results.

In addition, our information systems are protected through a secure hosting facility and additional backup remote processing capabilities also exist in the event our primary systems fail or are not accessible. However, the business is still vulnerable to fire, storm, flood, power loss, telecommunications failures, physical or software break-ins and similar events which may prevent personnel from gaining access to systems necessary to perform their tasks in an automated fashion. In the event that critical information systems fail or are otherwise unavailable, these functions would have to be accomplished manually, which could impact our ability to identify business opportunities quickly, to, among other things, maintain billing and clinical records reliably, to bill for services efficiently and to maintain our accounting and financial reporting accurately.

### We are increasingly dependent on third parties for the execution of certain critical functions.

We have outsourced certain critical applications or business processes to external providers including cloud-based services. We exercise care in the selection and oversight of these providers. However, the failure or inability to perform on the part of one or more of these critical suppliers could cause significant disruptions and increased costs to our business

### Our collection, use and retention of personal information and personal health information create risks that may harm our business.

As part of our business model, we collect and retain personal information of our employees and contract professionals and their dependents, including, without limitation, full names, social security numbers, addresses, birth dates, and payroll-related information. We use commercially available information security technologies to protect such information in digital format and have security and business controls to limit access to such information. In addition, we periodically perform penetration tests and respond to those findings. However, employees or third parties may be able to circumvent these measures and acquire or misuse such information, resulting in breaches of privacy, and errors in the storage, use or transmission of such information may result in breaches of privacy. Privacy breaches may require notification and other remedies, which can be costly, and which may have other serious adverse consequences for our business, including regulatory penalties and fines, claims for breach of contract, claims for damages, adverse publicity, reduced demand for our services by clients and/or healthcare professional candidates, harm to our reputation, and regulatory oversight by state or federal agencies. The possession and use of personal information and data in conducting our business subjects us to legislative and regulatory burdens. We may be required to incur significant expenses to comply with mandatory privacy and security standards and protocols imposed by law, regulation, industry standards or contractual obligations.

### Cyber security risks and cyber incidents could adversely affect our business and disrupt operations.

Cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. These incidents can include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruption. The result of these incidents could include, but are not limited to, disrupted operations, misstated financial data, liability for stolen assets or information, increased cyber security protection costs, litigation and reputational damage adversely affecting customer or investor confidence. While we have secured cyber insurance to potentially cover these risks, there can be no assurance the insurance will be sufficient to cover any such liability.

### Losses caused by natural disasters, such as hurricanes could cause us to suffer material financial losses.

Catastrophes can be caused by various events, including, but not limited to, hurricanes and other severe weather. The incidence and severity of catastrophes are inherently unpredictable. The extent of losses from a catastrophe is a function of both the total amount of insured exposure and the severity of the event. We do not maintain business interruption insurance for these events. We could suffer material financial losses as a result of such catastrophes.

### Changes in the fair value of financial instruments may result in significant volatility in our reported results.

We have issued convertible notes with certain conversion features and provisions, which we identified as embedded derivatives. This requires us to "mark to market" or record the derivatives at fair value as of the end of each reporting period on our balance sheet and to record the change in fair value over the period as a non-cash adjustment to our current period results of operations in our income statement, subjecting our results of operations to greater and potentially significant volatility.

### We have a level of indebtedness which may have an adverse effect on our business or limit our ability to take advantage of business, strategic or financing opportunities.

As indicated below, we have and will continue to have a significant amount of indebtedness relative to our equity. The following table sets forth our total principal amount of debt and stockholders' equity.

|   | December 31, 201 |            |  |
|---|------------------|------------|--|
|   | (amounts in      | thousands) |  |
| Total principal amount of debt                            | \$               | 58,500     |  |
| Total Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. stockholders' equity | \$               | 129,878    |  |

Our level of indebtedness increases the possibility that we may be unable to generate cash sufficient to pay the principal, interest or other amounts due on our indebtedness. Subject to certain restrictions under our existing indebtedness, we and our subsidiaries may also incur significant additional indebtedness in the future, some of which may be secured debt. This may have the effect of increasing our total leverage. As a consequence of our indebtedness, (1) demands on our cash resources may increase, (2) we are subject to restrictive covenants that further limit our financial and operating flexibility, and (3) we may choose to institute self-imposed limits on our indebtedness based on certain considerations including market interest rates, our relative leverage and our strategic plans. For example, as a result of our level of indebtedness and the uncertainties arising in the credit markets and the U.S. economy:

- we may be more vulnerable to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- we may have to pay higher interest rates upon refinancing or on our variable rate indebtedness if interest rates rise, thereby reducing our cash flows;
- we may find it more difficult to obtain additional financing to fund future working capital,
   capital expenditures and other general corporate requirements that would be in our long-term interests;
- we may be required to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to the payment of principal and interest on our debt, reducing the available cash flow to fund other investments;
- we may have limited flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or in the industry;
- we may have a competitive disadvantage relative to other companies in our industry that are less leveraged; and
- we may be required to sell debt or equity securities or sell some of our core assets, possibly on unfavorable terms, in order to meet all payment obligations.

These restrictions could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We could fail to generate sufficient cash to fund our liquidity needs and/or fail to satisfy the financial and other restrictive covenants to which we are subject under our existing indebtedness.

We currently have sufficient liquidity to operate our business in the normal course. However, if we were to make an acquisition or enter into a similar type of transaction, our liquidity needs may exceed our current capacity. In addition, our existing credit facilities currently contain financial covenants that require us: (1) under certain conditions, to operate above a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, and (2) to maintain a certain level of accounts receivables in order to draw down funds on the loan. Deterioration in our operating results could result in our inability to comply with these covenants and would result in a default under our credit facility. If an event of default exists, our lenders could call the indebtedness and we may be unable to renegotiate or secure other financing.

### We are subject to business risks associated with international operations.

We have international operations in India where our Cross Country Infotech, Pvt Ltd. (Infotech) subsidiary is located. Infotech provides in-house information systems development and support services as well as some back-office processing services. We have limited experience in supporting our services outside of North America. Operations in certain markets are subject to risks inherent in international business activities, including: fluctuations in currency exchange rates; changes in regulations, varying economic and political conditions; overlapping or differing tax structures; and regulations concerning compensation and benefits, vacation and the termination of employment. Our inability to effectively manage our international operations could result in increased costs and adversely affect our results of operations.

Due to inherent limitations, there can be no assurance that our system of disclosure and internal controls and procedures will be successful in preventing all errors and fraud, or in making all material information known in a timely manner to management.

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), does not expect that our disclosure controls and internal controls will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within our company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the control.

The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, a control may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

### Impairment in the value of our goodwill, trade names, or other intangible assets could negatively impact our net income and earnings per share.

We are required to test goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives (such as trade names) annually, to determine if impairment has occurred. Long-lived assets and other identifiable intangible assets are also reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that amounts may not be recoverable. If the testing performed indicates that impairment has occurred, we are required to record a non-cash impairment charge for the difference between the carrying amount of the goodwill or other intangible assets and the implied fair value of the goodwill or the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset in the period the determination is made. The testing of goodwill and other intangible assets for impairment requires us to make significant estimates about our future performance and cash flows, as well as other assumptions. These estimates can be affected by numerous factors, including changes in economic, industry or market conditions, changes in business operations, changes in competition or potential changes in our stock price and market capitalization. Changes in these factors, or changes in actual performance compared with estimates of our future performance, could affect the fair value of goodwill, trade names, or other intangible assets become impaired, there could be an adverse effect on us. At December 31, 2014, goodwill, trade names, and other identifiable intangible assets not subject to amortization represented 39.6% of our total assets. In 2014 and 2013, we recorded impairment charges of \$10.0 million and \$6.4 million, respectively.

### We could suffer adverse tax and other financial consequences if taxing authorities do not agree with our tax positions, or we are unable to utilize our net operating losses.

We are periodically subject to a number of tax examinations by taxing authorities in the states and countries where we do business. We also have significant deferred tax assets related to our net operating losses ("NOLs") in U.S. federal and state taxing jurisdictions. Generally, for U.S. federal and state tax purposes, NOLs can be carried forward and used for up to twenty years, and all of our tax years will remain subject to examination until three years after our NOLs are used or expire. We expect that we will continue to be subject to tax examinations in the future. In addition, U.S. federal, state and local, as well as international, tax laws and regulations are extremely complex and subject to varying interpretations. We recognize tax benefits of uncertain tax positions when we believe the positions are more likely than not of being sustained upon a challenge by the relevant tax authority. We believe our judgments in this area are reasonable and correct, but there is no guarantee that we will be successful if challenged by a tax authority. If there are tax benefits, including from our use of NOLs or other tax attributes, that are challenged successfully by a taxing authority, we may be required to pay additional taxes or we may seek to enter into settlements with the taxing authorities, which could require significant payments or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, we may be limited in our ability to utilize our NOLs to offset future taxable income and thereby reduce our otherwise payable income taxes. We have substantial NOLs. Our ability to utilize our NOLs is also dependent, in part, upon us having sufficient future earnings to utilize our NOLs before they expire. If market conditions change materially and we determine that we will be unable to generate sufficient taxable income in the future to utilize our NOLs, we could be required to record an additional valuation allowance. We review our uncertain tax position and the valuation allowance for our NOLs

periodically and make adjustments from time to time, which can result in an increase or decrease to the net deferred tax asset related to our NOLs. Our NOLs are also subject to review and potential disallowance upon audit by the taxing authorities of the jurisdictions where the NOLs were incurred, and future changes in tax laws or interpretations of such tax laws could limit materially our ability to utilize our NOLs. If we are unable to use our NOLs or use of our NOLs is limited, we may have to make significant payments or otherwise record charges or reduce our deferred tax assets, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

### If certain of our healthcare professionals are reclassified from independent contractors to employees our profitability could be materially adversely impacted.

Federal or state taxing authorities could re-classify our locum tenens physicians and certified registered nurse anesthetists as employees, despite both the general industry standard to treat them as independent contractors and many state laws prohibiting non-physician owned companies from employing physicians (e.g., the "corporate practice of medicine"). If they were reclassified as employees, we would be subject to, among other things, employment and payroll-related tax claims, as well as any applicable penalties and interest. Any such reclassification would have a material adverse impact on our business model for that business segment and would negatively impact our profitability.

### Our financial results could be adversely impacted by the loss of key management.

We believe the successful execution of our business strategy and our ability to build upon significant recent investments and acquisitions depends on the continued employment of key members of our senior management team. If we were to lose any key personnel, we may not be able to find an appropriate replacement on a timely basis and our results of operations could be negatively affected. Further, the loss of a significant number of employees or our inability to hire a sufficient number of qualified employees could have a material adverse effect on our business.

#### Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

### Item 2. Properties.

We do not own any real property. Our principal leases as of March 1, 2015 are listed below.

| Location                     | Function  | Square<br>Feet | Lease Expiration  |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------|
| Boca Raton, Florida          | Headquarters and Nurse and Allied Staffing administration       | 70,406         | May 1, 2018       |
| Boca Raton, Florida          | Staffing administration   | 44,675         | December 31, 2015 |
| Berkeley Lake, Georgia       | Physician Staffing office                                       | 41,607         | October 7, 2024   |
| Creve Coeur, Missouri        | Retained search headquarters                                    | 27,051         | June 14, 2017     |
| Malden, Massachusetts        | Nurse and Allied Staffing administration and general office use | 22,767         | June 30, 2017     |
| Pune, India                  | In-house information systems and development support            | 20,700         | November 30, 2015 |
| Brentwood, Tennessee         | Education and training headquarters                             | 16,884         | August 31, 2017   |
| Newtown Square, Pennsylvania | Nurse and Allied Staffing administration and general office use | 16,304         | December 31, 2018 |

### Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

The Company is subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of its business. In the opinion of management, the outcome of these other matters will not have a significant effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

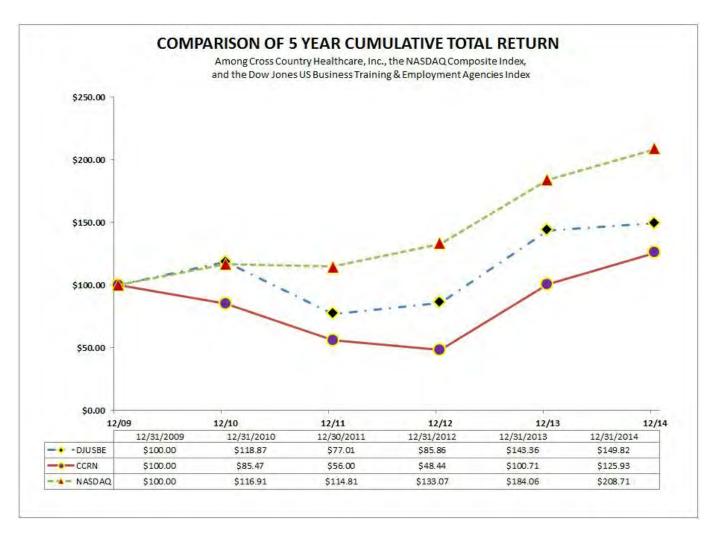
This item is not applicable to the Company.

### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common stock currently trades under the symbol "CCRN" on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (NASDAQ). Our common stock commenced trading on the NASDAQ National Market under the symbol "CCRN" on October 25, 2001. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sale prices per share of CCRN common stock. Such prices reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not represent actual transactions.

|                                  |    | Sale 1 | Prices |      |
|----------------------------------|----|--------|--------|------|
| Calendar Period                  |    | High   |        | Low  |
| 2014                             |    |        |        |      |
| Quarter Ended March 31, 2014     | \$ | 10.08  | \$     | 9.65 |
| Quarter Ended June 30, 2014      | \$ | 6.78   | \$     | 6.46 |
| Quarter Ended September 30, 2014 | \$ | 7.81   | \$     | 7.45 |
| Quarter Ended December 31, 2014  | \$ | 10.47  | \$     | 9.96 |
| <u>2013</u>                      |    |        |        |      |
| Quarter Ended March 31, 2013     | \$ | 6.23   | \$     | 4.86 |
| Quarter Ended June 30, 2013      | \$ | 5.60   | \$     | 4.59 |
| Quarter Ended September 30, 2013 | \$ | 6.19   | \$     | 5.14 |
| Quarter Ended December 31, 2013  | \$ | 10.53  | \$     | 5.55 |
|                                  |    |        |        |      |

The graph below compares the Company to the cumulative 5-year total return of holders of the Company's common stock with the cumulative total returns of the NASDAQ Composite index and the Dow Jones U.S. Business Training & Employment Agencies index. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in the company's common stock and in each of the indexes (including reinvestment of dividends) was \$100 on 12/31/2009 and tracks it through 12/31/2014.



The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

As of February 24, there were 129 stockholders of record of our common stock. In addition, there were 3,043 beneficial owners of our common stock held by brokers or other institutions on behalf of stockholders.

We have never paid or declared cash dividends on our common stock. Covenants in our credit agreement limit our ability to repurchase our common stock and declare and pay cash dividends on our common stock. On February 28, 2008, our Board of Directors authorized our most recent stock repurchase program whereby we may purchase up to 1.5 million of our common shares, subject to the terms of our current credit agreement. The shares may be repurchased from time-to-time in the open market and the repurchase program may be discontinued at any time at our discretion. At December 31, 2014, we had 942,443 shares of common stock left remaining to repurchase under this authorization, subject to the limitations of our First Lien Loan Agreement as defined in Note 8 - Long-Term Debt to our consolidated financial statements. Subject to certain conditions as described in the First Lien Loan Agreement, the Company may repurchase up to an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 of its Equity Interests. See Note 8- Long-Term Debt, to our Consolidated Financial Statements for further information. See also – *Liquidity and Capital Resources* in the *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* section of this report.

### Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

The selected consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 and for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012 are derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., included elsewhere in this Report. The selected consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 and for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2010, are derived from the consolidated financial statements of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., that have been audited but not included in this Report.

The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and other financial information included elsewhere in this Report.

|  | Year Ended December 31, |           |     |              |                                 |          |    |         |    |         |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----|--------------|---------------------------------|----------|----|---------|----|---------|
|  |                         | 2014 2013 |     |              | 2012                            |          |    | 2011    |    | 2010    |
|  |                         |           | (An | nounts in th | ousands, except per share data) |          |    |         | )  |         |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:  |                         |           |     |              |                                 |          |    |         |    |         |
| Revenue from services  | \$                      | 617,825   | \$  | 438,311      | \$                              | 442,635  | \$ | 439,377 | \$ | 406,604 |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations   |                         | (31,534)  |     | (54,250)     |                                 | (20,745) |    | 1,548   |    | (5,257) |
| Net (loss) income attributable to common shareholders                                  |                         | (31,783)  |     | (51,969)     |                                 | (42,221) |    | 4,098   |    | (2,775) |
|  |                         |           |     |              |                                 |          |    |         |    |         |
| Per Share Data:  |                         |           |     |              |                                 |          |    |         |    |         |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders - Basic   | \$                      | (1.02)    | \$  | (1.75)       | \$                              | (0.67)   | \$ | 0.05    | \$ | (0.17)  |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders - Diluted | \$                      | (1.02)    | \$  | (1.75)       | \$                              | (0.67)   | \$ | 0.05    | \$ | (0.17)  |
|  |                         |           |     |              |                                 |          |    |         |    |         |
| Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding:  |                         |           |     |              |                                 |          |    |         |    |         |
| Basic  |                         | 31,190    |     | 31,009       |                                 | 30,843   |    | 31,146  |    | 31,060  |
| Diluted  |                         | 31,190    |     | 31,009       |                                 | 30,843   |    | 31,192  |    | 31,060  |
|  |                         |           |     |              |                                 |          |    |         |    |         |
| Other Operating Data:  |                         |           |     |              |                                 |          |    |         |    |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$                      | 4,995     | \$  | 8,055        | \$                              | 10,463   | \$ | 10,648  | \$ | 10,957  |
| Total assets   |                         | 325,133   |     | 248,245      |                                 | 305,924  |    | 347,884 |    | 358,359 |
| Total debt   |                         | 74,074    |     | 8,576        |                                 | 33,859   |    | 42,046  |    | 53,513  |
| Stockholders' equity   |                         | 130,332   |     | 160,667      |                                 | 209,123  |    | 249,300 |    | 246,009 |
| Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities                                    |                         | (4,072)   |     | 8,659        |                                 | 10,146   |    | 18,296  |    | 31,522  |
|  |                         |           |     |              |                                 |          |    |         |    |         |

The following items impact the comparability and presentation of our consolidated data:

- Loss from continuing operations for the year ended December 31, 2014 includes amount attributable to noncontrolling interest of \$0.2 million.
- On June 30, 2014, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC (MSN) and on December 2, 2013, the Company acquired the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division. The results of MSN and On Assignment's operations have been included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations since their respective dates of acquisition. For the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recognized \$8.0 million and \$0.5 million of acquisition and integration costs, respectively. See Note 3 Acquisitions to our consolidated financial statements.
- The years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, include \$0.8 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, of restructuring costs primarily related to senior management employee severance pay.
- The year ended December 31, 2013, includes a legal settlement charge of \$0.8 million related to a wage and hour class action lawsuit in California. See Note 12 Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements.

- The years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2010, include non-cash impairment charges of approximately \$10.0 million, \$6.4 million, \$18.7 million and \$10.8 million, respectively. See Note 5 Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets to our consolidated financial statements.
- The year ended December 31, 2014, includes the impact of a change in fair value of Convertible Notes Derivative liability of approximately \$16.7 million. Convertible Notes Derivative liability relates to the Convertible Notes issued in conjunction with the acquisition of MSN. See Note 9 Convertible Notes Derivative Liability to our consolidated financial statements.
- For purposes of calculating diluted earnings per common share in 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2010 potentially dilutive shares are excluded from the calculation as their effect would have been anti-dilutive, due to the Company's net loss from continuing operations in those years.

#### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with Item 1. Business, Item 6. Selected Financial Data, Item 1A. Risk Factors, Forward-Looking Statements and our Item 15. Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying notes and other data, all of which appear elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Overview

Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., is a national leader in providing leading-edge healthcare workforce solutions. Our solutions are geared towards assisting our clients solve labor cost issues while maintaining high quality outcomes. With more than 30 years of experience, we are dedicated to placing highly qualified nurses and physicians as well as allied health, advanced practice, clinical research, and case management professionals. We provide both retained and contingent placement services for physicians, as well as retained search services for healthcare executives. We have more than 6,000 active contracts with a broad range of clients, including acute care hospitals, physician practice groups, nursing facilities, rehabilitation and sports medicine clinics, government facilities, as well as nonclinical settings such as homecare and schools. Through our national staffing teams and network of more than 70 branch office locations, we are able to place clinicians for travel and per diem assignments, local short-term contracts and permanent positions. We are a market leader in providing flexible workforce management solutions, which include managed services programs (MSP), workforce assessments, internal resource pool consulting and development, electronic medical record (EMR) transition staffing and recruitment process outsourcing. In addition, we provide education and training programs for healthcare professionals through seminars and e-learning tools.

We manage and segment our business based on the services we offer to our customers. As a result, in accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*, we report three business segments – Nurse and Allied Staffing, Physician Staffing, and Other Human Capital Management Services, described below:

- Nurse and Allied Staffing Nurse and Allied Staffing represented approximately 74% of our total revenue. Nurse and Allied Staffing provides traditional staffing, including temporary and permanent placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, and branch-based local nurses and allied staffing. Our services include the placement of travel and per diem nurse, allied healthcare professionals, such as rehabilitation therapists, radiology technicians, and respiratory therapists. Its clients include: public and private acute care and non-acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities, retailers, and many other healthcare providers throughout the U.S. The Company aggregates various brands that it markets to its customers in this business segment.
- Physician Staffing Physician Staffing represented approximately 20% of our total revenue. Physician Staffing provides physicians in many specialties, certified registered nurse anesthetists (CRNAs), nurse practitioners (NPs) and physician assistants (PAs) under the Company's Medical Doctor Associates (MDA) brand as independent contractors on temporary assignments throughout the U.S. at various healthcare facilities, such as acute and non-acute care facilities, medical group practices, government facilities, and managed care organizations.
- Other Human Capital Management Services Other Human Capital Management Services represented approximately 6% of our total revenue. Other Human Capital Management Services provides education and training programs to the healthcare industry and retained and contingent search services for physicians and healthcare executives within the U.S.

### **Executive Summary of Operations**

Fiscal 2014 was a year of transformation for Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. After implementing significant changes in 2013, including the December 2013 acquisition of the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division (the acquired allied staffing business), the disposition of our clinical trial services business early in 2013, and senior management changes in the second half or 2013 and into 2014, in June 2014 we completed the acquisition of substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network (MSN), a provider of per diem, local, contract, travel, and permanent hire staffing services. We believe the acquired businesses complement our current operations by: (1) adding new skillsets to our traditional staffing offerings, (2) expanding our local branch network, which will allow us to expand our local market presence and our MSP business, (3) diversifying our customer base into the local ambulatory care and retail market, which provides more balance between our large volume based customers and our small local customers, and (4) better positioning us to take additional market share at our MSP accounts. We also expect to increase earnings growth by the recognition of cost and revenue synergies with the acquired businesses.

We believe we are well positioned to execute on the elements of our strategy to grow revenue in our core businesses, expand margins and enhance the operating leverage of our infrastructure. The fundamentals of our strategy are to ensure we offer a full range of services and specialties necessary to meet the needs of our clients, to deliver creative and flexible workforce solutions, build a customer-centric strong sales capability with geographic access to all of our key markets, provide world class client service with a focus on fulfillment and retention, and continuously improve our operational effectiveness.

For the year ended December 31, 2014, our revenue from continuing operations was \$617.8 million, and we had a net loss from continuing operations of \$31.5 million, or a \$1.02 loss per diluted share. Our net loss from continuing operations in the year ended December 31, 2014 was primarily due to a trade name impairment charge recorded in the fourth quarter of 2014, a change in the fair value of an embedded derivative in our convertible notes, and acquisition and integration costs. See Note 5 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets, Note 3 - Acquisitions, and Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability, to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In June 2014, we financed the acquisition of MSN with \$30.0 million in borrowings from a Second Lien Term Loan and \$25.0 million from Convertible Notes. We also amended our loan agreement with Bank of America. N.A. to increase the borrowing capacity under our senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility from \$65.0 million to \$85.0 million. During the year ended December 31, 2014, we used a significant amount of cash from operations primarily to fund acquisition and integration costs of the MSN acquisition and working capital related to the allied healthcare staffing acquisition. We ended the year with total debt of \$74.1 million and \$5.0 million of cash, resulting in a ratio of debt, net of cash, to total capitalization of 33.8%.

#### **Business Metrics**

In general, we evaluate our financial condition and operating results by revenue, contribution income (see Segment Information), and consolidated net income (loss). We also use measurement of our cash flow generation and operating and leverage ratios to help us assess our financial condition. In addition to the metrics identified below, we monitor other volume and profitability indicators such as number of open orders, contract bookings, and price.

| <b>Business Segment</b>   | <b>Business Measurement</b>   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Nurse and Allied Staffing | FTEs represent the average number of Nurse and Allied Staffing contract personnel on a full-time equivalent basis.  |
|                           | Average revenue per FTE per day is calculated by dividing the Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue by the number of days worked in the respective periods. Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue also includes revenue from the permanent placement of nurses. |
| Physician Staffing        | Days filled is calculated by dividing the total hours filled during the period by 8 hours.  |
|                           | Revenue per day filled is calculated by dividing the actual revenue invoiced (excluding permanent placement fees) by Physician Staffing days filled for the period presented.   |

### Other Financial Data (unaudited)

|   | Year Ended  | Decei | mber 31, |         |         |  |
|---|-------------|-------|----------|---------|---------|--|
|   | 2014        | 2013  |          | Change  | Change  |  |
| Nurse and Allied Staffing statistical data: FTEs          | 4,751       |       | 2,378    | 2,373   | 99.8 %  |  |
| Average Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue per FTE per day | \$<br>264   | \$    | 313      | (49)    | (15.7)% |  |
| Physician Staffing statistical data:                      |             |       |          |         |         |  |
| Days filled   | 85,457      |       | 90,881   | (5,424) | (6.0)%  |  |
| Revenue per day filled                                    | \$<br>1,436 | \$    | 1,405    | 31      | 2.2 %   |  |

### **Results of Operations**

The following table summarizes, for the periods indicated, selected consolidated statements of operations data expressed as a percentage of revenue. Our historical results of operations are not necessarily indicative of future operating results.

|  | Year Ended December 31, |             |             |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| •  | 2014                    | 2013        | 2012        |  |  |  |
| Revenue from services  | 100.0%                  | 100.0%      | 100.0%      |  |  |  |
| Direct operating expenses  | 74.5                    | 74.1        | 74.8        |  |  |  |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                           | 22.8                    | 24.2        | 24.7        |  |  |  |
| Bad debt expense   | 0.2                     | 0.2         | 0.2         |  |  |  |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 1.2                     | 1.4         | 1.6         |  |  |  |
| Acquisition and integration costs                                      | 1.3                     | 0.1         | _           |  |  |  |
| Restructuring costs  | 0.1                     | 0.1         | _           |  |  |  |
| Legal settlement charge  | <del>_</del>            | 0.2         | <del></del> |  |  |  |
| Impairment charges   | 1.6                     | 1.5         | 4.2         |  |  |  |
| Loss from operations   | (1.7)                   | (1.8)       | (5.5)       |  |  |  |
| Interest expense   | 0.7                     | 0.2         | 0.6         |  |  |  |
| Change in fair value of convertible note derivative liability          | 2.7                     | <del></del> | <del></del> |  |  |  |
| Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt                  | _                       | 0.3         | _           |  |  |  |
| Loss from continuing operations before income taxes                    | (5.1)                   | (2.3)       | (6.1)       |  |  |  |
| Income (benefit) tax expense   | _                       | 10.1        | (1.4)       |  |  |  |
| Loss from continuing operations  | (5.1)                   | (12.4)      | (4.7)       |  |  |  |
| Income (Loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                 | _                       | 0.5         | (4.8)       |  |  |  |
| Consolidated net loss  | (5.1)                   | (11.9)      | (9.5)       |  |  |  |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary | _                       | _           | _           |  |  |  |
| Net loss attributable to common shareholders                           | (5.1)%                  | (11.9)%     | (9.5)%      |  |  |  |

Information on operating segments and reconciliation to loss income from operations for the periods indicated are as follows:

|   | Year Ended December 31, |          |    |          |    |          |
|---|-------------------------|----------|----|----------|----|----------|
|   | 2014                    |          |    | 2013 (a) |    | 2012 (a) |
|   | (Amounts in thousands)  |          |    |          |    |          |
| Revenue from services:                  |                         |          |    |          |    |          |
| Nurse and Allied Staffing               | \$                      | 457,034  | \$ | 271,563  | \$ | 272,136  |
| Physician Staffing                      |                         | 123,306  |    | 128,781  |    | 129,162  |
| Other Human Capital Management Services |                         | 37,485   |    | 37,967   |    | 41,337   |
|   | \$                      | 617,825  | \$ | 438,311  | \$ | 442,635  |
|   |                         |          |    |          |    |          |
| Contribution income: (b)                |                         |          |    |          |    |          |
| Nurse and Allied Staffing (a)           | \$                      | 36,326   | \$ | 18,424   | \$ | 10,277   |
| Physician Staffing                      |                         | 6,700    |    | 8,939    |    | 10,863   |
| Other Human Capital Management Services |                         | 514      |    | 746      |    | 1,943    |
|   |                         | 43,540   |    | 28,109   |    | 23,083   |
|   |                         |          |    |          |    |          |
| Unallocated corporate overhead (a)      |                         | 27,770   |    | 21,844   |    | 21,701   |
| Depreciation                            |                         | 3,866    |    | 3,886    |    | 4,905    |
| Amortization                            |                         | 3,575    |    | 2,294    |    | 2,263    |
| Acquisition and integration costs (c)   |                         | 7,957    |    | 473      |    | _        |
| Restructuring costs                     |                         | 840      |    | 484      |    | _        |
| Legal settlement charge                 |                         | _        |    | 750      |    | _        |
| Impairment charges (c)                  |                         | 10,000   |    | 6,400    |    | 18,732   |
| Loss from operations                    | \$                      | (10,468) | \$ | (8,022)  | \$ | (24,518) |

- (a) In 2014, the Company reclassified the revenue and contribution income of certain higher level staffing professionals previously included with Nurse and Allied Staffing to Physician Staffing. In addition, in 2014, we refined our methodology for allocating certain corporate overhead expenses to our Nurse and Allied Staffing segment to more accurately reflect this segment's profitability. Prior year information has been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.
- (b) We define contribution income as loss from operations before depreciation, amortization, acquisition and integration costs, restructuring costs, legal settlement charges, impairment charges, and other corporate expenses not specifically identified to a reporting segment. Contribution income is a measure used by management to assess operations and is provided in accordance with ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*.
- (c) During 2014, we incurred acquisition and integration costs related to our MSN acquisition and the acquired allied healthcare staffing business. See Note 3 Acquisitions to the consolidated financial statements. In addition, during 2014, 2013, and 2012 we recognized impairment charges in related to our Physician Staffing and Nurse and Allied segments. See Note 5 Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets.

### Comparison of Results for the Year Ended December 31, 2014 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2013

### **Results of Recent Acquisitions**

We are in the process of integrating the acquired businesses into our current operations, including the consolidation of branch and corporate offices and as a result, it is impracticable to separate their results from the date of acquisition. We provide information about the unaudited pro forma combined financial information as if the MSN and allied staffing business acquisitions had occurred as of January 1, 2013 to provide context to the underlying growth of the businesses.

### Revenue from services

Revenue from services increased \$179.5 million, or 41.0%, to \$617.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to \$438.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The increase was entirely from Nurse and Allied Staffing and partially offset by lower revenue from Physician Staffing and Other Human Capital Management Services.

### Nurse and Allied Staffing

Revenue from Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment increased \$185.5 million, or 68.3% to \$457.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, from \$271.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The year-over-year increase was a result of growth in the segment as well as the impact from the acquired businesses. On a pro forma basis, including results of the acquired businesses in both periods, revenue increased 8.7%, primarily related to higher demand for travel nurses.

The average number of Nurse and Allied Staffing FTEs on contract during the year ended December 31, 2014, nearly doubled from the year ended December 31, 2013, primarily due to the acquired businesses along with increased demand. Average Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue per FTE decreased approximately 15.7% in the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to the year ended December 31, 2013 primarily due to lower average bill rates in the acquired businesses.

### Physician Staffing

Revenue from Physician Staffing decreased \$5.5 million, or 4.3% to \$123.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to \$128.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The decrease in revenue reflects lower volume, partially offset by higher revenue per day filled and the impact of the MSN acquisition.

Physician Staffing days filled decreased 6.0% to 85,457 in the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to 90,881 in the year ended December 31, 2013. Revenue per day filled for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$1,436, a 2.2% increase from the year ended December 31, 2013, reflecting higher average prices.

### Other Human Capital Management Services

Revenue from Other Human Capital Management Services for the year ended December 31, 2014, decreased \$0.5 million, or 1.3%, to \$37.5 million from \$38.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2013, reflecting lower seminar attendance in our education and training business.

### Direct operating expenses

Direct operating expenses are comprised primarily of field employee compensation and independent contractor expenses, housing expenses, travel expenses and field insurance expenses. Direct operating expenses increased \$135.2 million, or 41.6%, to \$460.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to \$324.9 million for year ended December 31, 2013.

As a percentage of total revenue, direct operating expenses represented 74.5% of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2014, and 74.1% for the year ended December 31, 2013. The increase was primarily due to higher professional liability expenses in Physician Staffing, partially offset by expansion of our bill/pay spread in Nurse and Allied Staffing.

### Selling, general and administrative expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$34.9 million, or 32.9%, to \$141.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to \$106.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. As a percentage of total revenue, selling, general and administrative expenses were 22.8% and 24.2% for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Included in selling, general and administrative expenses is unallocated corporate overhead of \$27.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to \$21.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. Included in unallocated corporate overhead are \$1.4 million and \$2.1 million of share-based compensation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The year-over-year decline in share-based compensation was related to increased forfeitures. See Note 14 - Stockholders' Equity to the consolidated financial statements. As a percentage of consolidated revenue, unallocated corporate overhead was 4.5% for the year ended December 31, 2014, and 5.0% for the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### Contribution income

#### Nurse and Allied Staffing

Contribution income from Nurse and Allied Staffing for the year ended December 31, 2014, increased \$17.9 million or 97.2%, to \$36.3 million from \$18.4 million in year ended December 31, 2013. As a percentage of segment revenue, contribution income was 7.9% for the year ended December 31, 2014, and 6.8% for the year ended December 31, 2013. The margin improvement was primarily due to expansion of our bill/pay spread, improved operating leverage, and the impact of our acquisitions, partially offset by investments in selling expenses.

#### Physician Staffing

Contribution income from Physician Staffing for the year ended December 31, 2014, decreased \$2.2 million or 25.0% to \$6.7 million compared to \$8.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2013. As a percentage of segment revenue, contribution income was 5.4% for the year ended December 31, 2014 and 6.9% for the year ended December 31, 2013. The margin decline was primarily due to higher professional liability expense and lower revenue, partly offset by lower selling, general and administrative expenses.

#### Other Human Capital Management Services

Contribution income from Other Human Capital Management Services for the year ended December 31, 2014, decreased by \$0.2 million, or 31.1%, to \$0.5 million, from \$0.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2013. Contribution income as a percentage of segment revenue was 1.4% for the year ended December 31, 2014 and 2.0% for the year ended December 31, 2013. The decrease in contribution income margin was primarily due to lower average seminar attendance and a higher rate of cancellations in our education and training business, partly offset by improved operating leverage in our retained search business.

#### Depreciation and amortization expense

Depreciation and amortization expense in the year ended December 31, 2014, totaled \$7.4 million as compared to \$6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. As a percentage of revenue, depreciation and amortization expense was 1.2% for the year ended December 31, 2014 and 1.4% for the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### Acquisition and integration costs

During the year ended December 31, 2014, and 2013, we incurred acquisition and integration costs of \$8.0 million, and \$0.5 million, respectively. Acquisition and integration costs for the year ended December 31, 2014 were primarily related to the MSN acquisition and included costs such as professional and transaction advisory fees, as well as \$1.6 million for employee termination benefits and \$1.1 million for exit costs associated with redundant facilities. Acquisition and integration costs for the year ended December 31, 2013 were related to the integration of the acquired allied healthcare staffing business and included transaction costs, transitional services as well as travel and training costs.

#### Restructuring costs

We recorded restructuring costs of \$0.8 million and \$0.5 million in the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, primarily related to senior management severance pay.

#### Legal settlement charge

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we accrued \$0.8 million to settle a wage and hour class action lawsuit in California, for which the Court granted final approval of the settlement in September 2014 and during the fourth quarter of 2014, we paid \$0.8 million to the Plaintiff. See Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements.

#### Impairment charges

For year ended December 31, 2014, we recorded an impairment charge of \$10.0 million relating trade names of Physician Staffing. In the fourth quarter of 2014, pursuant to the Intangibles - Goodwill and Other Topic of the FASB ASC, we

conducted an assessment of our indefinite-lived intangible assets. Based upon the recent performance of Physician Staffing during the year, we reduced our revenue forecast in the fourth quarter. We determined that based on our projected revenue stream, our estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names.

For year ended December 31, 2013, we recorded impairment charges of \$6.4 million, representing impairment of trade names of \$6.2 million related to Physician Staffing and \$0.2 million related to Nurse and Allied Staffing. In the fourth quarter of 2013, pursuant to the Intangibles - Goodwill and Other Topic of the FASB ASC, we conducted an assessment of our trade names related to our physician staffing acquisition in 2008. Based upon the then recent performance of Physician Staffing, we reduced our revenue forecast in the fourth quarter. We determined that based on our projected revenue stream, our estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names.

See Critical Accounting Principles and Estimates and Note 5 – Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets to our consolidated financial statements.

#### Interest expense

Interest expense totaled \$4.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 and \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. The increase in interest expense was due to a combination of higher average borrowings and higher interest rates on our borrowings. The effective interest rate on our borrowings was 7.0% for the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to 2.4% in the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### Change in fair value of derivative

Change in fair value of derivative of \$16.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2014 relates to the fair value of embedded features of our Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes include terms that are considered to be embedded derivatives, including conversion and redemption features that primarily protect the investors' investment with us (see Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability to our consolidated financial statements). Each reporting period we are required to record the embedded derivative at fair value with the changes being recorded as a component of other expense (income) on our consolidated statements of operations.

#### Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt

Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt was \$1.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2013 and related to the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs related to our prior credit agreement. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt to our consolidated financial statements.

#### Income tax expense

Income tax expense totaled \$0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, as compared to \$44.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. Income tax expense for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 included a valuation allowance on the Company's deferred tax assets of \$12.0 million and \$48.6 million, respectively. See Note 13 - Income Taxes to our consolidated financial statements. Excluding the expense related to this valuation allowance, the effective tax rate was 33.3% in the year ended December 31, 2014, compared to 43.3% in the year ended December 31, 2013. The lower effective tax rate in the year ended December 31, 2014 was partly due to an increase in the nondeductible meals and incidentals primarily related to the acquisitions. The greater effective tax rate in the year ended December 31, 2013 was partly due to a benefit from the reversal of taxes accrued on our foreign earnings and effect of book tax differences on the tax benefit relating to our stock compensation plans.

#### Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes

Our clinical trial services business segment was reclassified as discontinued in our fourth quarter of 2012. Income from discontinued operations, net of tax of \$2.3 million included a \$4.0 million gain (\$1.7 million net of taxes) on the sale of our clinical trial services business in the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### Comparison of Results for the Year Ended December 31, 2013 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2012

#### Revenue from services

Revenue from services decreased \$4.3 million, or 1.0%, to \$438.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to \$442.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was due to lower revenue in all three business segments.

#### Nurse and Allied Staffing

Revenue from Nurse and Allied Staffing decreased \$0.6 million, or 0.2% to \$271.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, from \$272.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Excluding the results of the acquired allied healthcare staffing business, revenue in Nurse and Allied Staffing decreased \$4.0 million, primarily due to lower staffing volume, partially offset by higher average bill rates.

The average number of Nurse and Allied Staffing FTEs on contract during the year ended December 31, 2013, decreased 1.4% from the year ended December 31, 2012. Average Nurse and Allied Staffing revenue per FTE increased approximately 1.6% in the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### Physician Staffing

Revenue from Physician Staffing decreased \$0.4 million, or 0.3% to \$128.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to \$129.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease in revenue reflects lower volume, partially offset by higher bill rates. Physician Staffing days filled decreased 1.7% to 90,881 in the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to 92,483 in the year ended December 31, 2012. Revenue per day filled for the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$1,405, a 1.5% increase from the year ended December 31, 2012, reflecting higher average prices.

#### Other Human Capital Management Services

Revenue from Other Human Capital Management Services for the year ended December 31, 2013, decreased \$3.4 million, or 8.2%, to \$38.0 million from \$41.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2012, reflecting less seminars and lower seminar attendance in our education and training business and lower revenue from our retained search business.

#### Direct operating expenses

Direct operating expenses are comprised primarily of field employee compensation and independent contractor expenses, housing expenses, travel expenses and field insurance expenses. Direct operating expenses decreased \$6.2 million, or 1.9%, to \$324.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to \$331.1 million for year ended December 31, 2012.

As a percentage of total revenue, direct operating expenses represented 74.1% of revenue for the year ended December 31, 2013, and 74.8% for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was primarily due to lower housing costs and field insurance expenses, partially offset by higher physician provider fees and expenses as a percentage of revenue.

#### Selling, general and administrative expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased \$3.3 million, or 3.0%, to \$106.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to \$109.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. As a percentage of total revenue, selling, general and administrative expenses were 24.2% and 24.7% for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The decrease is primarily due to lower health insurance, direct mail expenses, rent expense and compensation expense, partially offset by an increase in legal expense. Selling, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2012 included \$1.0 million of estimated state non-income taxes (\$0.3 million related to our estimates for the 2005-2011 tax years as discussed in Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements) and \$0.7 million expense for an immaterial correction in calculating deferred rent which primarily accumulated from 2002 to 2010.

Included in selling, general and administrative expenses is unallocated corporate overhead of \$22.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to \$22.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Included in unallocated corporate overhead are \$2.1 million and \$2.6 million of share-based compensation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2013 and

2012, respectively. As a percentage of consolidated revenue, unallocated corporate overhead was 5.1% for the year ended December 31, 2013, and 5.1% for the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### Contribution income

#### Nurse and Allied Staffing

Contribution income from Nurse and Allied Staffing for the year ended December 31, 2013, increased \$8.1 million or 79.3%, to \$18.4 million from \$10.3 million in year ended December 31, 2012. As a percentage of segment revenue, contribution income was 6.8% for the year ended December 31, 2013, and 3.8% for the year ended December 31, 2012. This increase was primarily due to a combination of lower insurance and housing costs for our field staff, and lower selling, general and administrative expenses.

#### Physician Staffing

Contribution income from Physician Staffing for the year ended December 31, 2013, decreased \$1.9 million or 17.7% to \$8.9 million compared to \$10.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2012. As a percentage of segment revenue, contribution income was 6.9% for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 8.4% for the year ended December 31, 2012. The margin decline was due to higher physician provider fees as a percentage of revenue and an increase in the Company's estimated accrual for sales tax liabilities in the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### Other Human Capital Management Services

Contribution income from Other Human Capital Management Services for the year ended December 31, 2013, decreased by \$1.2 million, or 61.6%, to \$0.7 million, from \$1.9 million in the year ended December 31, 2012. Contribution income as a percentage of segment revenue was 2.0% for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 4.7% for the year ended December 31, 2012. This decrease in margin was primarily due to negative operating leverage in our retained search business partially offset by lower direct mail costs as a percentage of revenue in our education and training business. Our retained search business has the highest fixed cost structure of all of our businesses. Due to this high fixed cost structure, when revenue declines, the business suffers a disproportionate decline in contribution margin. Conversely, when revenue increases, it should produce a disproportionately strong margin improvement.

#### Depreciation and amortization expense

Depreciation and amortization expense in the year ended December 31, 2013, totaled \$6.2 million as compared to \$7.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. As a percentage of revenue, depreciation and amortization expense was 1.4% for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 1.6% for the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### Acquisition and integration costs

Acquisition and Integration costs during the year ended December 31, 2013 consisted primarily of advisory services and administrative expenses related to our acquisition of On Assignment's Allied Healthcare Staffing division. No similar expenses were recorded during the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### Restructuring costs

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we recorded restructuring charges of \$0.5 million primarily related to senior management severance pay. No similar charges were recorded during the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### Impairment charges

In the year ended December 31, 2013, impairment charges of \$6.4 million represent impairment of trade names of \$6.2 million related to Physician Staffing and \$0.2 million related to Nurse and Allied Staffing. In the fourth quarter of 2013, pursuant to the *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other* Topic of the FASB ASC, we conducted an assessment of the trade names related to our physician staffing acquisition in 2008. Based upon the then recent performance of Physician Staffing, we reduced our revenue forecast for this segment in the fourth quarter. We determined, that based on our projected revenue stream, our estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names.

Impairment charges of \$18.7 million in the year ended December 31, 2012 represented impairment of goodwill related to the Nurse and Allied Staffing due to the results of an interim impairment analysis pursuant to the *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* Topic of the FASB ASC. We determined that the fair value of Nurse and Allied Staffing was lower than the respective carrying value. The decrease in value was due to slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income in our second quarter of 2012 which lowered the anticipated growth trend used for goodwill impairment testing. Pursuant to the second step of the interim impairment testing we were required to calculate an implied fair value of goodwill based on a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Based on these results, we determined a pretax goodwill impairment charge of \$18.7 million. See Critical Accounting Principles and Estimates and Note 5 – Goodwill and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets to our consolidated financial statements.

#### Interest expense

Interest expense totaled \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 and \$2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. Lower interest expense was due to lower average borrowings in the year ended December 31, 2013 due to the repayment of borrowings from proceeds of the sale of our clinical research trial services business in February 2013. The effective interest rate on our borrowings was 2.4% and 2.3% for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Interest expense in the year ended December 31, 2012 included debt financing costs of \$0.3 million that were not capitalized.

#### Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt

Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt was \$1.4 million in the year ended December 31, 2013 and related to the write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs related to our prior credit agreement. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, to our consolidated financial statements for more information. During the year ended December 31, 2012, loss on early extinguishment or modification of debt was \$0.1 million and related to a change in lenders' participations and modification of the then existing July 2012 Credit Agreement.

#### Income tax expense (benefit)

Income tax expense totaled \$44.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, as compared to an income tax benefit of \$6.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012. The income tax expense in the year ended December 31, 2013 included a \$48.6 million valuation allowance on the Company's deferred tax assets. See Note 13 - Income Taxes to our consolidated financial statements. Excluding the expense related to this valuation allowance, the effective tax rate was 43.3% in the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to 22.9% in the year ended December 31, 2012. The greater effective tax rate in the year ended December 31, 2013 was partly due to a benefit from the reversal of taxes accrued on our foreign earnings and effect of book tax differences on the tax benefit relating to our stock compensation plans. The lower effective tax rate in the year ended December 31, 2012 was partly due to an adjustment of \$2.5 million to income tax expense in the fourth quarter of 2012 related to the reversal of the Company's permanent reinvestment of foreign earnings position and the effect of losses due to impairment charges incurred in 2012. Excluding the adjustment relating to the foreign earning position, the effective tax rate was 32.2% in the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes

Our clinical trial services business segment was reclassified as discontinued in our fourth quarter of 2012. Income from discontinued operations, net of tax of \$2.3 million included a \$4.0 million gain (\$1.7 million net of taxes) on the sale of our clinical trial services business in the year ended December 31, 2013.

Loss from discontinued operations in the year ended December 31, 2012 included total impairment charges of \$35.4 million (\$24.2 million, net of income taxes) related to goodwill and other intangible assets. Excluding the impairment charges, the clinical trial service business had income from operations before income taxes of \$4.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to \$4.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2011. See Note 4 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Asset to our consolidated financial statements.

#### **Transactions with Related Parties**

We provide services to hospitals which are affiliated with certain Board of Director members. In addition, MSN provided staffing services to an entity that has a noncontrolling interest in InteliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC, a joint venture between MSN (68% ownership) and an unrelated third party (with 32% ownership). See Note 16 - Related Party Transactions to our consolidated financial statements.

#### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

At December 31, 2014, we had \$5.0 million in cash and cash equivalents, and \$57.4 million of total debt, excluding the full year non-cash change in the fair value of convertible notes derivative liability of \$16.7 million. Working capital increased by \$25.2 million to \$64.2 million as of December 31, 2014, compared to \$39.0 million as of December 31, 2013, primarily due to the acquisitions as well as an increase in accounts receivable. Days' sales outstanding increased by 4 days to 55 days as of December 31, 2014, compared to 51 days at December 31, 2013, consistent with historical ranges.

Our operating cash flows constitute our primary source of liquidity, and historically, have been sufficient to fund our working capital, capital expenditures, internal business expansion and debt service including our commitments as described in the Commitments table which follows. We believe that our capital resources are sufficient to meet our working capital needs for the next twelve months. We expect to meet our future needs for working capital, capital expenditures, internal business expansion and debt service from a combination of cash on hand, operating cash flows and funds available through the revolving loan portion of our First Lien Loan Agreement. We believe that operating cash flows and cash on hand, along with amounts available under our First Lien Loan Agreement, will be sufficient to meet these needs during the next twelve months. Our foreign cash balance of \$4.4 million is available to us, and if we repatriated the total amount, we would incur \$0.3 million of withholding tax, which has been accrued for as of December 31, 2014. We continue to evaluate acquisition opportunities that may require additional funding.

#### Debt

Senior Credit Facility

On January 9, 2013, we entered into a First Lien Loan, (the First Lien Loan Agreement or Senior Secured Asset-Based), by and among the Company and certain of its subsidiaries, as borrowers, and Bank of America, N.A., as agent. The First Lien Loan Agreement was subsequently amended to allow for the sale of our clinical trials services business in February 2013 and for administrative matters.

On June 30, 2014, we entered into a third amendment (the Amendment) to the First Lien Loan Agreement dated as of January 9, 2013 with Bank of America, N.A., as agent, in order to, among other things, increase our borrowing capacity under the First Lien Loan Agreement and to consent to the consummation of the MSN acquisition and the incurrence of the indebtedness contemplated pursuant to the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement and the Note Purchase Agreement. The Amendment provided for, among other things, increasing the revolving credit facility under the First Lien Loan Agreement from \$65.0 million to \$85.0 million and increasing the letter of credit subline under the First Lien Loan Agreement from \$20.0 million to \$35.0 million. In addition, the termination date of the revolving credit facility under the First Lien Loan Agreement was extended to June 30, 2017.

We used the increased availability under the letter of credit subline to collateralize certain insurance obligations related to the MSN acquisition. The revolving credit facility and letter of credit subline will be used to provide ongoing working capital and for other general corporate purposes.

As of December 31, 2014, the interest rate spreads and fees under the First Lien Loan Agreement are based on LIBOR plus 1.50% or Base Rate plus 0.50%. The LIBOR and Base Rate margins are subject to performance pricing adjustments, pursuant to a pricing matrix based on excess availability under the revolving credit facility, and could increase by 200 basis points if an event of default exists. We are required to pay a monthly commitment fee on the average daily unused portion of the revolving loan facility, which, as of December 31, 2014, was 0.375%.

The revolving credit facility can be used to provide ongoing working capital and for other general corporate purposes of the Company and its subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2014, the Gross Availability, as defined in the First Lien Loan Agreement, was approximately \$69.7 million based on the our November accounts receivable balance. We had \$26.5 million letters of credit outstanding and \$3.5 million drawn under the revolving credit facility, leaving \$39.7 million available as of December 31, 2014. The letters of credit relate to our workers' compensation and professional liability insurance policies. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt to our consolidated financial statements.

Second Lien Term Loan

On June 30, 2014, we entered into a second lien loan and security agreement (the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement), by and among the Company, as borrower, certain of its domestic subsidiaries, as guarantors, and BSP Agency, LLC, as agent.

The Second Lien Term Loan Agreement provides for a five-year senior secured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$30.0 million (the loans thereunder, the Second Lien Term Loans). The proceeds from the Second Lien Term Loan Facility were used to pay a portion of the consideration for the MSN acquisition and related fees and expenses.

Amounts borrowed under the Second Lien Term Loan Facility that are repaid or prepaid may not be re-borrowed. The Second Lien Term Loans bear interest at a rate equal to adjusted LIBOR (defined as the 3-month London interbank offered rate for U.S. dollars, adjusted for customary Eurodollar reserve requirements, if any, and subject to a floor of 1.00% plus 6.50%. The interest rate could increase by 200 basis points if an event of default exists under the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement.

At our option we may elect to prepay the Second Lien Term Loans on or before June 30, 2015, subject to a prepayment premium in an amount equal to (i) the amount of the principal amount of the Second Lien Term Loans being repaid, plus (ii) the accrued but unpaid interest on the principal amount so prepaid, if any, to the date of the prepayment, plus (iii) any associated administrative amounts or charges owed to the lenders as a result of the redeployment of funds or fees payable to terminate matching deposits, plus (iv) a "make whole" amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the present value at the prepayment date of (1) 103% of the aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Term Loans then being prepaid, plus (2) all remaining scheduled interest payments due on the principal amount of such Second Lien Term Loans being prepaid through June 30, 2015 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the date of such prepayment), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury rate as of such prepayment date plus 50 basis points over (b) the outstanding principal amount of such Second Lien Term Loans being prepaid. The Company may, at its option at any time after June 30, 2015, prepay the Second Lien Term Loans in whole or in part at the redemption prices set forth therein, which range from 103% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments during the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, 102% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments during the period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, and 100% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments after such date.

Subject to certain exceptions, the Second Lien Term Loans are required to be prepaid with: (a) 50% of excess cash flow (as defined in the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement) above \$5.0 million for each fiscal year of the Company (commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015), provided that voluntary prepayments of the Second Lien Term Loans made during such fiscal year will reduce the amount of excess cash flow prepayments required for such fiscal year on a dollar-for-dollar basis; (b) 100% of the net cash proceeds of all asset sales or other dispositions of property by us, as set forth in the agreement, in excess of a defined threshold and subject to our right to reinvest such proceeds within 12 months; (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of debt offerings by us (except the net cash proceeds of any permitted debt); and (d) 50% of the net cash proceeds of equity offerings of the Company.

#### Private Placement of Convertible Notes

On June 30, 2014, we entered into a Convertible Note Purchase Agreement (the Note Purchase Agreement), with certain note holders (collectively, the Noteholders). Pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, we sold to the Noteholders an aggregate of \$25.0 million of convertible senior notes (the Convertible Notes). The proceeds from the Note Purchase Agreement were used to pay a portion of the consideration paid in the MSN Acquisition and related fees and expenses.

The Convertible Notes are convertible at the option of the holders thereof at any time into shares of our Common Stock, at an initial conversion price of \$7.10 per share, or 3,521,126 shares of Common Stock. After three years, we have the right to force a conversion of the Convertible Notes if the volume-weighted average price (VWAP) per share of its Common Stock exceeds 125% of the then conversion price for 20 days of a 30 day trading period. The conversion price is subject to adjustment pursuant to customary weighted average anti-dilution provisions including adjustments for the following: Common Stock dividends or distributions; issuance of any rights, warrants of options to acquire Common Stock; distributions of property; tender offer or exchange offer payments; cash dividends; or certain issuances of Common Stock at less than the conversion price. Upon conversion of the Convertible Notes, we will exchange, for the applicable conversion amount thereof a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the amount determined by dividing (i) such conversion amount by (ii) the conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued upon conversion of the Conversion Notes. In lieu of fractional shares, the Company shall pay cash in respect of each fractional share equal to such fractional amount multiplied by the Thirty Day VWAP as of the closing of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the conversion date as well as any unpaid accrued interest.

The Convertible Notes bear interest at a rate of 8.00% per annum, payable in quarterly cash installments; provided, however, that, at our option, up to 4.00% of the interest payable may be "paid-in-kind" through a quarterly addition of such "paid-in-kind" interest amount to the principal amount of the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes will mature on June 30, 2020, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. Subject to certain exceptions, we are not permitted to redeem the

Convertible Notes until June 30, 2017. If we redeem the Convertible Notes on or after June 30, 2017, we are required to pay a premium of 15% of the amount of principal of the Convertible Notes redeemed.

If the Convertible Notes are redeemed prior to June 30, 2017, pursuant to a Prohibited Transaction, as defined by the agreement, we are required to pay a premium equal to the greater of (i) the sum of (a) the amount of principal of the Convertible Notes redeemed, plus (b) the accrued but unpaid interests on the principal amount so redeemed to the date of the redemption, plus (c) a "make whole" amount (described below) and (ii) the sum of (x) the average thirty day volume-weighted average price per share of Common Stock multiplied by the number of shares of Common Stock that the redeemed Convertible Notes are then convertible into and (y) the accrued but unpaid interest on the Convertible Notes. The "make whole" amount is equal to the excess, if any, of (1) the present value at the date of redemption of (A) 115% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes redeemed, plus (B) all remaining scheduled interest due on the principal amount of the notes being redeemed through June 30, 2017 computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury rate as of the date of redemption plus 50 basis points over (2) the outstanding principal amount of the Convertible Notes then redeemed.

In conjunction with ASC 815, *Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities*, we have bifurcated and accounted for an embedded derivative related to specific features of these Convertible Notes. As required by ASC 815, the embedded derivative is required to be accounted for as a derivative liability at fair value in our condensed consolidated financial statements. See Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability to our consolidated financial statements.

We have granted the Noteholders preemptive rights with respect to future equity issuances by us, subject to customary exceptions.

In connection with the placement of the Convertible Notes, on June 30, 2014, we entered into a registration rights agreement (the Registration Rights Agreement) with the Noteholders, which sets forth the rights of the Noteholders to have the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Notes registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) for public resale under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, we were required to file a registration statement with the SEC (the Initial Registration Statement) registering the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Notes. The Initial Registration Statement was filed with the SEC and became effective in the fourth quarter of 2014. In addition, the agreement gives the Noteholders the ability to exercise certain piggyback registration rights in connection with registered offerings by the Company.

#### Stock Repurchase Programs

At December 31, 2014, we had 942,443 shares of common stock left remaining to repurchase under our February 2008 authorization, subject to the limitations of the Loan Agreement. Subject to certain conditions as described in its Loan Agreement entered into on January 9, 2013, the Company may repurchase up to an aggregate amount of \$5.0 million of its Equity Interests. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt and Note 14 - Stockholders' Equity to our consolidated financial statements.

#### Cash Flow Comparisons

Year Ended December 31, 2014 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2013

Net cash used in operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$4.1 million compared to net cash provided by operating activities of \$8.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2013. During the year ended December 31, 2013, net cash provided by operating activities included \$0.4 million of cash provided by discontinued operations. The increased usage in cash in 2014 was primarily due to an increase in accounts receivable coupled with acquisition and integration costs related to MSN and the allied health staffing business acquired in December of 2013. Cash flow from operations in the year ended December 31, 2013 was also reduced by \$2.5 million due to the acquisition in early December of On Assignment's Allied Healthcare Staffing division, as the Company did not buy their receivables.

Investing activities used a net of \$45.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2014 compared to cash provided by \$15.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2013. In 2014, we used \$44.6 million, net of cash acquired for the MSN acquisition. This was partially offset by the release of \$3.8 million to us of an indemnity escrow related to the sale of our discontinued clinical trials staffing business. During the year ended December 31, 2013, we sold the clinical trial service business for net proceeds of \$45.7 million. In addition, we used \$28.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to acquire the Allied Health business of On Assignment. We also used \$4.6 million and \$1.8 million, respectively for capital expenditures during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013.

Net cash provided by financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2014, was \$46.5 million, compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$26.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2013. During the year ended December 31, 2014, excluding non-cash changes, we increased our debt by \$48.8 million primarily to fund the acquisition of MSN, including acquisition-related expenses, and to fund integration efforts related to our allied healthcare staffing acquisition. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, and Note 3 - Acquisitions, to our consolidated financial statements. In addition, we used \$1.1 million and \$0.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, for debt issuance costs related to the financing of the MSN acquisition in 2014 and refinancing in 2013. In addition, we used \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million to repurchase shares of common stock to cover withholding liabilities related to the vesting of restricted stock in 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

Net cash provided by operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2013 was \$8.7 million compared to \$10.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2012. During the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, net cash provided by operating activities included \$0.4 million and \$3.8 million, respectively, of cash provided by discontinued operations. The decrease in cash flow from operations is primarily due to timing of payments and receipts in the year ended December 31, 2013. Cash flow from operations in the year ended December 31, 2013 was reduced somewhat due to the acquisition in early December of On Assignment's Allied Healthcare Staffing division, as the Company did not buy their receivables.

Investing activities provided a net of \$15.2 million in the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to \$0.2 million used in the year ended December 31, 2012. During the year ended December 31, 2013, we sold the clinical trial service business for net proceeds of \$45.7 million. In addition, we used \$28.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 to acquire the Allied Health business of On Assignment. We used \$1.8 million and \$2.2 million, respectively for capital expenditures during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. In addition, other investing activities provided \$2.7 million in year ended December 31, 2012 related to the liquidation of our foreign long-term and short-term cash investments.

Net cash used in financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2013, was \$26.1 million, compared to \$10.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2012. We repaid total debt, net of borrowings, in the amounts of \$25.3 million and \$8.7 million during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, we paid \$0.5 million and \$1.4 million, respectively, for debt issuance costs related our refinancing. We used \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million to repurchase shares of common stock to cover withholding liabilities related to the vesting of restricted stock in 2013 and 2012, respectively.

#### Commitments and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

The following table reflects our contractual obligations and other commitments as of December 31, 2014:

| Commitments                         | Total     | <br>2015     | _                                 | 2016  |    | 2017  |    | 2018 2 |    | 2019   | Th | ereafter |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------|----|-------|----|--------|----|--------|----|----------|
|                                     |           |              | (Unaudited, amounts in thousands) |       |    | s)    |    |        |    |        |    |          |
| Senior Secured Asset Based Loan (a) | \$ 3,500  | \$<br>3,500  | \$                                | _     | \$ | _     | \$ | _      | \$ | _      | \$ | _        |
| Second Lien Term Loan               | 30,000    |              |                                   |       |    | _     |    |        |    | 30,000 |    |          |
| Convertible Notes                   | 25,000    | _            |                                   | _     |    | _     |    | _      |    | _      |    | 25,000   |
| Capital lease obligations           | 202       | 107          |                                   | 72    |    | 13    |    | 8      |    | 2      |    | _        |
| Operating lease obligations (b)     | 20,912    | 7,202        |                                   | 5,581 |    | 3,884 |    | 1,613  |    | 486    |    | 2,146    |
|                                     | \$ 79,614 | \$<br>10,809 | \$                                | 5,653 | \$ | 3,897 | \$ | 1,621  | \$ | 30,488 | \$ | 27,146   |

<sup>(</sup>a) Under our Senior Secured Asset-Based Loan and Second Lien Term Loan, we are required to comply with certain financial covenants. Our inability to comply with the required covenants or other provisions could result in default under our credit facility. In the event of any such default and our inability to obtain a waiver of the default, all amounts outstanding under the credit facility could be declared immediately due and payable.

<sup>(</sup>b) Represents future minimum lease payments associated with operating lease agreements with original terms of more than one year. See Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements.

In addition to the above disclosed contractual obligations, we have accrued uncertain tax positions, pursuant to the *Income Taxes* Topic of the FASB ASC of \$3.8 million at December 31, 2014. Based on the uncertainties associated with the settlement of these items, we are unable to make reasonably reliable estimates of the period of potential settlements, if any, with the taxing authorities.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

We have identified the following critical accounting policies that affect the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect our reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We evaluate our estimates on an on-going basis, including those related to asset impairment, accruals for self-insurance, allowance for doubtful accounts, taxes and other contingencies and litigation. We state our accounting policies in the notes to the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2014, contained herein. These estimates are based on information that is currently available to us and on various assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could vary from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe that the following critical accounting policies affect the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements:

#### Goodwill, trade names, and other identifiable intangible assets

Our business acquisitions typically result in the recording of goodwill and other intangible assets, and the recorded values of those assets may become impaired in the future. The determination of the value of such intangible assets requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect our consolidated financial statements. For intangible assets purchased in a business combination, the estimated fair values of the assets received are used to establish their recorded values. In accordance with the *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other* Topic of the FASB ASC and the *Property, Plant and Equipment/Impairment of Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* Topic of the FASB ASC, we perform annual impairment analysis to assess the recoverability of the goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets.

We assess the impairment of goodwill of our reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets annually, or more often if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. We may first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, we determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, the quantitative impairment test is unnecessary. If the reporting unit does not pass the qualitative assessment, then the reporting unit's carrying value is compared to its fair value. The fair values of the reporting units are estimated using market and discounted cash flow approaches. Goodwill is considered impaired if the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value. Application of the goodwill impairment test requires judgment, including the identification of reporting units, assignment of assets and liabilities to reporting units, assignment of goodwill to reporting units, and determination of the fair value of each reporting unit. Valuation techniques consistent with the market approach and income approach are used to measure the fair value of each reporting unit. Significant judgments are required to estimate the fair value of reporting units including estimating future cash flows, and determining appropriate discount rates, growth rates, company control premium and other assumptions. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value for each reporting unit.

Second quarter 2012 goodwill interim impairment testing results

During the second quarter of 2012, our stock price continued to decline from December 31, 2011. In addition, slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income Nurse and Allied Staffing resulted in a downward revision to this segment's forecast. Additionally, we were closely monitoring the performance of the clinical trial services and physician staffing businesses due to a small margin between the carrying amount and fair value of those respective reporting units as of the December 31, 2011 annual impairment testing and the small margin between the carrying amount and fair value of the Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit as of the March 31, 2012 interim impairment testing. These factors warranted impairment testing in the second quarter of 2012.

As a result of the June 30, 2012 interim impairment testing, we determined that the fair value of Nurse and Allied Staffing was lower than the respective carrying value. The decrease in value was due to slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income in the second quarter of 2012 which lowered the anticipated growth trend used for goodwill

impairment testing. Pursuant to the second step of the interim impairment testing we were required to calculate an implied fair value of goodwill based on a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Based on these results, we wrote-off the remaining goodwill which resulted in a pretax goodwill impairment charge of \$18.7 million as of June 30, 2012.

Third quarter 2012 goodwill interim impairment testing results

During the third quarter of 2012, we continued to experience a sustained decrease in stock price compared to December 31, 2011. We continued to monitor the performance of the clinical trial services and physician staffing businesses due to the thin margin between the carrying amount and fair value as of the December 31, 2011 annual impairment testing and subsequent interim impairment tests.

Upon completion of the third quarter 2012 interim impairment testing, we determined that the estimated fair value of our reporting units, with the exception of clinical trial services, exceeded their respective carrying values. See Note 4 – Discontinued Operations to our consolidated financial statements.

Fourth quarters 2014, 2013 and 2012, annual goodwill impairment testing results

During the fourth quarters of 2014, 2013, and 2012, the Company determined that no goodwill impairment charges were warranted.

There can be no assurance that the estimates and assumptions made for purposes of the annual goodwill impairment test will prove to be accurate predictions of the future. Although management believes the assumptions and estimates made are reasonable and appropriate, different assumptions and estimates could materially impact the reported financial results.

In addition, the *Property, Plant and Equipment/Impairment of Disposal of Long-Lived Assets* Topic of the FASB ASC, requires us to test the recoverability of long-lived assets, including identifiable intangible assets with definite lives, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In testing for potential impairment, if the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the expected undiscounted cash flows, we must then determine the amount by which the fair value of those assets exceeds the carrying value and determine the amount of impairment, if any.

Fourth quarter 2014 other indefinite lived intangibles

In the fourth quarter of 2014, in conjunction with our annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization, we recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$10.0 million related to Physician Staffing. We reduced our long-term revenue forecast in our fourth quarter for these businesses and as a result, our calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge. See Note 5 - Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets to our consolidated financial statements.

Fourth quarter 2013 other indefinite lived intangibles

In the fourth quarter of 2013, in conjunction with our annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization, we recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$6.4 million of which \$6.2 million related to the Physician Staffing segment and \$0.2 million related to the Nurse and Allied Staffing segment. We reduced our long-term revenue forecast in our fourth quarter for these businesses and as a result, our calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge.

As of December 31, 2014, other indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization on our consolidated balance sheets totaled \$38.2 million.

Goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets related to discontinued operations

We used a consistent income approach and market approach to evaluate the potential impairment of goodwill related to the clinical trial services staffing reporting unit. Discounted cash flows served as the primary basis for the income approach. Pricing multiples derived from publicly-traded guideline companies that are comparable served as the basis for the market approach. Pursuant to the second step of our third quarter interim impairment testing, we were required to calculate an implied fair value of goodwill based on a hypothetical purchase price allocation. As of the date of its third quarter filing, we had not finalized its second step of impairment testing due to the limited time period from the first indication of potential impairment to the date of filing and the complexities involved in estimating the fair value. We recorded a pretax goodwill impairment charge of approximately \$22.1 million as of September 30, 2012. This impairment analysis was finalized in the fourth quarter

and did not result in any adjustment. In addition, in the fourth quarter of 2012, in conjunction with our evaluation of our assets held for sale, an additional impairment charge was recorded of approximately \$11.9 million. The Company considered the sale price from the buyer as its best indication of fair value as of December 31, 2012 (See Note 4 - Discontinued Operations).

#### Risk and uncertainties

The calculation of fair value used in these impairment assessments included a number of estimates and assumptions that required significant judgments, including projections of future income and cash flows, the identification of appropriate market multiples and the choice of an appropriate discount rate. See Note 10 - Fair Value. Changes in these assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value for each reporting unit. Specifically, further deterioration of demand for our services, further deterioration of labor market conditions, reduction of our stock price for an extended period, or other factors as described in Item 1.A. *Risk Factors*, may affect our determination of fair value of each reporting unit. This evaluation can also be triggered by various indicators of impairment which could cause the estimated discounted cash flows to be less than the carrying amount of net assets. If we are required to record an impairment charge in the future, it could have an adverse impact on our results of operations. Under the current credit agreement an impairment charge will not have an impact on our liquidity. As of December 31, 2014, we had total goodwill and intangible assets not subject to amortization of \$128.8 million or 39.6% of our total assets.

#### Health, workers' compensation and professional liability expense

We maintain accruals for our health, workers' compensation and professional liability claims that are partially self-insured and are classified as accrued compensation and benefits on our consolidated balance sheets. We determine the adequacy of these accruals by periodically evaluating our historical experience and trends related to health, workers' compensation and professional liability claims and payments, based on actuarial models, as well as industry experience and trends. If such models indicate that our accruals are overstated or understated, we will reduce or provide for additional accruals as appropriate. Healthcare insurance accruals have fluctuated with increases or decreases in the average number of temporary healthcare professionals on assignment as well as actual company experience and increases in national healthcare costs. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, we had \$2.2 million and \$1.4 million accrued, respectively, for incurred but not reported health insurance claims. Corporate and field employees are covered through a partially self-insured health plan. Workers' compensation insurance accruals can fluctuate over time due to the number of employees and inflation, as well as additional exposures arising from the current policy year. As of December 31, 2014, and 2013, we had \$12.2 million and \$2.8 million accrued for case reserves and for incurred but not reported workers' compensation claims, net of insurance receivables, respectively. The accrual for workers' compensation is based on an actuarial model which is prepared or reviewed by an independent actuary. As of December 31, 2014, and 2013, we had \$9.0 million and \$7.9 million accrued, respectively, for case reserves and for incurred but not reported professional liability claims, net of insurance receivables. The accrual for professional liability is based on actuarial models which are prepared or reviewed by an independent actuary annually.

#### Revenue recognition

Revenue from services consists primarily of temporary staffing revenue. Revenue is recognized when services are rendered and all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of the arrangement exists; service has been provided; and the Company has no remaining obligations; the fee is fixed and determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured. Accounts receivable includes an accrual for employees' and independent contractors' estimated time worked but not yet invoiced.

We record revenue on a gross basis as a principal or on a net basis as an agent depending on the arrangement, as follows:

- We have also entered into certain contracts with acute care facilities to provide comprehensive managed service
  programs (MSP) solutions. Under these contract arrangements, we use our nurses primarily, along with those of third
  party subcontractors, to fulfill customer orders. If a subcontractor is used, we invoice our customer for these services,
  but revenue is recorded at the time of billing, net of any related subcontractor liability. The resulting net revenue
  represents the administrative fee charged by us for our MSP services.
- Revenue from our physician staffing and education and training businesses is recognized on a gross basis as we
  believe we are the principal in the arrangements.

#### Allowance for doubtful accounts

We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments, which results in a provision for bad debt expense. We determine the adequacy of this allowance by continually evaluating individual customer receivables, considering the customer's financial condition, credit history and current economic conditions. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required. We write-off specific accounts based on an ongoing review of collectability as well as our past experience with the customer. Historically, losses on uncollectible accounts have not exceeded our allowances. As of December 31, 2014, our allowance for doubtful accounts was \$1.4 million.

#### Contingent liabilities

We are subject to various claims and legal actions in the ordinary course of our business. Some of these matters include professional liability and employee-related matters. Our healthcare facility clients may also become subject to claims, governmental inquiries and investigations and legal actions to which we may become a party relating to services provided by our professionals. From time to time, and depending upon the particular facts and circumstances, we may be subject to indemnification obligations under our contracts with our healthcare facility clients relating to these matters.

#### Income taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with the *Income Taxes* Topic of the FASB ASC. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and other loss carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. As of December 31, 2014, we have deferred tax assets related to certain federal, state and foreign net operating loss carryforwards of \$38.1 million. The state carryforwards will expire between 2014 and 2034. The federal carryforwards expire between 2031 and 2034. The majority of the foreign carryforwards are in a jurisdiction with no expiration.

We determine the need for a valuation allowance under *Income Taxes* topic of the FASB ASC by assessing the probability of realizing deferred tax assets, taking into consideration all available positive and negative evidence, including historical operating results, expectations of future taxable income, carryforward periods available to us for tax reporting purposes, the evaluation of various income tax planning strategies and other relevant factors. We maintain a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized based on consideration of all available evidence. Adjustments to the deferred tax valuation allowances are made to earnings in the period when such assessments are made. Significant judgment is required in making this assessment and to the extent future expectations change, we would have to assess the recoverability of our deferred tax assets at that time. Our cumulative loss position was significant negative evidence in assessing the need for a valuation allowance. As of December 31, 2014, we determined that we could not sustain a conclusion that it was more likely than not that we would realize any of our deferred tax assets resulting from recent losses, because of the cumulative loss, the difficulty of forecasting future taxable income, and other factors. We intend to maintain a valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded valuation allowances of \$63.6 million and \$52.0 million, respectively. The December 31, 2013 valuation allowance applied to all our deferred tax assets.

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our consolidated provision for income taxes and recording the related deferred tax assets and liabilities. In the ordinary course of our business, there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Accruals for unrecognized tax benefits are provided for in accordance with the *Income Taxes* Topic of the FASB ASC. An unrecognized tax benefit represents the difference between the recognition of benefits related to exposure items for income tax reporting purposes and financial reporting purposes. The current portion of the unrecognized tax benefit is classified as a component of other current liabilities, and the non-current portion is included within other long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2014, total unrecognized tax benefits recorded was \$3.8 million. We have a reserve for interest and penalties on exposure items, if applicable, which is recorded as a component of the overall income tax provision. We are regularly under audit by tax authorities. Although the outcome of tax audits is always uncertain, we believe that we have appropriate support for the positions taken on our tax returns and that our annual tax provision includes amounts sufficient to pay any assessments. Nonetheless, the amounts ultimately paid, if any, upon resolution of the issues raised by the taxing authorities may differ materially from the amounts accrued for each year.

#### Embedded derivative

In accordance with ASC 815, Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities, we have bifurcated and accounted for an embedded derivative related to specific features of the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes derivative liability has been measured at fair value using a trinomial lattice model. Since the Conversion Price contains an anti-dilution adjustment, the probability that the Conversion Price of the Notes would decrease as the share price decreased was incorporated into the valuation calculation.

The inputs into the valuation model are as follows:

|                     | <b>December 31, 2014</b> |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Closing share price | \$12.48                  |
| Conversion price    | \$7.10                   |
| Risk free rate      | 1.86%                    |
| Expected volatility | 40%                      |
| Dividend yield      | <del></del> %            |
| Expected life       | 5.5 years                |

The fair value of the convertible note payable derivative liability was \$23.4 million, 12.0% of total liabilities at December 31, 2014. The calculation of fair value included a number of estimates and assumptions that required significant judgments, including the probability and timing of certain triggering events, as well as estimating a reasonable default intensity and recovery rate. See Note 10 - Fair Value. Changes in these assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value for each reporting unit.

#### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In April 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-08, *Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity* to reduce diversity in practice for reporting discontinued operations. Under the previous guidance, any component of an entity that was a reportable segment, an operating segment, a reporting unit, a subsidiary, or an asset group was eligible for discontinued operations presentation. The revised guidance only allows disposals of components of an entity that represent a strategic shift (e.g., disposal of a major geographical area, a major line of business, a major equity method investment, or other major parts of an entity) and that have a major effect on a reporting entity's operations and financial results to be reported as discontinued operations. The revised guidance also requires expanded disclosure in the financial statements for discontinued operations as well as for disposals of significant components of an entity that do not qualify for discontinued operations presentation. The updated guidance is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2014. We had operations that were reported as discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. We did not adopt this guidance.

In May 2014, the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) jointly issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2014-9, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606), which clarifies the principles for recognizing revenue and develops a common revenue standard for GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. The ASU is effective for public entities for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is not permitted under GAAP and retrospective application is permitted, but not required. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance on our financial position and results of operations.

#### Seasonality

The number of healthcare professionals on assignment with us is subject to moderate seasonal fluctuations which may impact our quarterly revenue and earnings. Hospital patient census and staffing needs of our hospital and healthcare facilities fluctuate which impact our number of orders for a particular period. Many of our hospital and healthcare facility clients are located in areas that experience seasonal fluctuations in population during the winter and summer months. These facilities adjust their staffing levels to accommodate the change in this seasonal demand and many of these facilities utilize temporary healthcare professionals to satisfy these seasonal staffing needs. Likewise, the number of nurse and allied professionals on assignment may fluctuate due to the seasonal preferences for destinations of our temporary nurse and allied professionals. In addition, we expect our Physician Staffing business to experience higher demand in the summer months as physicians take vacations. This

historical seasonality of revenue and earnings may vary due to a variety of factors and the results of any one quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any other quarter or for any year. In addition, typically, our first quarter results are negatively impacted by the reset of payroll taxes.

#### Inflation

We do not believe that inflation had a significant impact on our results of operations for the periods presented. On an ongoing basis, we attempt to minimize any effects of inflation on our operating results by controlling operating costs and, whenever possible, seek to ensure that billing rates reflect increases in costs due to inflation.

#### Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

#### Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to the risk of fluctuation in interest rates relating to our variable rate debt related to our Senior Credit Facility and Second Lien Loan Agreement entered. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt to our consolidated financial statements. During the year ended December 31, 2014 or 2013, we did not use interest rate swaps or other types of derivative financial instruments to hedge our interest rate risk. Our current and prior credit agreements charge us interest at a rate of, at our option, either: (i) LIBOR plus a leverage-based margin or (ii) Base Rate plus a leverage-based margin. Refer to Liquidity and Capital Resources – Credit Agreement included in Item 7. See Management's Discussion and Analysis above for further discussion about our asset-based Loan Agreement and our prior credit agreements.

We have been exposed to interest rate risk associated with our debt instruments which have had interest based on floating rates. A 1% change in interest rates on variable rate debt would have resulted in interest expense fluctuating approximately by \$0.3 million in the year ended December 31, 2014, and an immaterial amount in the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### Derivative Liability Risk

As of December 31, 2014, in conjunction with the MSN acquisition, we had \$25.0 million of 8.0% fixed rate Convertible Notes outstanding due June 30, 2020. The Convertible Notes include terms that are considered to be embedded derivatives, including conversion and redemption features that primarily protect the investors' investment with us. See Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability to our consolidated financial statements. Each reporting period, we are required to record this embedded derivative at fair value with the changes being recorded as a component of other expense (income) on our statements of operations. Accordingly, our results of operations are subject to exposure associated with increases or decreases in the estimated fair value of our embedded derivative.

The fair value of this derivative liability is primarily determined by fluctuations in our stock price. As our stock price increases or decreases, the fair value of this derivative liability increases or decreases, resulting in a corresponding current period loss or gain to be recognized. As of December 31, 2014, a \$1 decrease or increase in our stock price would have resulted in a change in the valuation of the embedded derivative by approximately \$3.1 million and a 1% decrease or increase in interest rates would have resulted in a change in the valuation of the derivative of approximately \$0.7 million.

#### Foreign Currency Risk

We are exposed to the impact of foreign currency fluctuations. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates impact translations of foreign denominated assets and liabilities into U.S. dollars and future earnings and cash flows from transactions denominated in different currencies. Approximately 1% of selling, general and administrative expenses are related to certain software development and information technology support provided by our employees in Pune, India. We have not entered into any foreign currency hedges.

Our international operations transact business in their functional currency. As a result, fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar have an impact on reported results. Expenses denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at monthly average exchange rates prevailing during the period. Consequently, as the value of the U.S. dollar changes relative to the currencies of our non-U.S. markets, our reported results vary.

Fluctuations in exchange rates also impact the U.S. dollar amount of stockholders' equity. The assets and liabilities of our non-U.S. subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect at the end of a reporting period. The resulting

translation adjustments are recorded in stockholders' equity, as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss, included in other stockholders' equity on our consolidated balance sheet.

#### Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

See Item 15 – Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules of Part IV of this Report.

#### Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

#### Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Based on such evaluation, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, had identified a material weakness in our internal control over 2013 financial reporting. In 2014, we have implemented a variety of changes described below. As a result of this evaluation, and of the remediation of last year's material weakness, management has concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our internal control over financial reporting was effective.

#### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

The Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC ("MSN") in June 2014. Due to the timing of the acquisition and as allowed under SEC guidance, management's assessment of and conclusion regarding the design and effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting excluded the internal control over financial reporting of the acquired business, which is relevant to the Company's 2014 consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2014.

#### Steps Taken During 2014 to Remediate the Material Weakness

During fiscal year 2014 and through the date of this report, the following actions were taken by management, with the oversight of our Audit Committee, in order to remediate our material weakness in internal control over financial reporting related to an ineffective control around the Company's review of non-routine accounting matters identified as of December 31, 2013, as follows:

- 1. We have expanded the Company's complement of qualified finance, accounting and tax personnel. Specific personnel changes made within the leadership team within these areas included the appointment of the following positions:
  - New Chief Financial Officer in April 2014,
  - New Vice President, Corporate Controller in December 2014, and
  - New Vice President, Tax in December 2014
- We have increased our reliance on third party experts for the review of significant non-routine accounting transactions or matters, such as:
  - Goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets Valuation experts were engaged to review the Company's impairment models, to challenge the assumptions utilized, and to perform the impairment test if there was an indicator of impairment.
  - Income taxes Tax experts were engaged to assist management in its review of the income tax provision workpapers, review the tax treatment of the MSN acquisition, and review several key income tax returns.
  - Other significant non-routine accounting matters Accounting experts were engaged to assist management in reviewing and evaluating the accounting implications of technical accounting matters including the

accounting for new debt arrangements related to the MSN acquisition. We also engaged valuation experts to assist management with our valuation of the embedded derivative in our Convertible Notes.

- 3. We have implemented process improvements that permit more effective and efficient management of the accounting and financial reporting processes, including those related to non-routine transactions, such as:
  - Annual impairment testing We changed our annual impairment test date to October 1st, which allows adequate time for management review as well as better alignment with the annual budget process. We improved the overall quality of the documentation surrounding managements' assumptions utilized within the impairment models. Finally, we shifted the responsibility for the preparation of the analysis away from the Chief Financial Officer so that it could be reviewed initially by the Vice President, Corporate Controller and then by the Chief Financial Officer as the Company's final reviewer.
  - Tax account reconciliations We undertook steps to improve the overall quality of our deferred tax accounts
    analysis. Additional procedures were implemented in which we employed a more granular approach to
    calculate our deferred taxes that considered the location, timing, legal entities, jurisdictions, and the nature of
    the taxes. These steps improved the quality of the current deferred and long-term deferred tax and provided a
    reliable base of calculation for the deferred tax asset valuation allowance.

#### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our internal control system is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risks that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, or COSO, in the Internal Control-Integrated Framework (1992 framework). As permitted, our management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of our internal controls did not include the internal controls of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC ("MSN"), because it was acquired by us at the end of the second quarter of 2014. The assets of the acquisition constituted \$86.6 million and \$51.1 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2014, and \$128.2 million and \$0.8 million of revenue from services and net loss attributable to common shareholders, respectively.

Based on its evaluation, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2014, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective based on the specific criteria.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered certified public accounting firm, as stated in their attestation report included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries

We have audited Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) (the COSO criteria). Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries' management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of

internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC ("MSN"), which is included in the December 31, 2014 consolidated financial statements of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries and constituted \$86.6 million and \$51.1 million of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2014 and \$128.2 million and \$0.8 million of revenue from services and net loss attributable to common shareholders, respectively, for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of MSN.

In our opinion, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on the COSO criteria.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP Certified Public Accountants

Boca Raton, Florida March 6, 2015

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

#### PART III

#### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Information with respect to directors, executive officers and corporate governance is included in our Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (Proxy Statement) to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Item 11.** Executive Compensation.

Information with respect to executive compensation is included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

#### Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters.

Information with respect to beneficial ownership of our common stock is included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

With respect to equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2014, see table below:

| Equity compensation plans approved by security holders 935,095 \$ 8.27 1,205,908  Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders None N/A N/A  Total 935,095 \$ 8.27 1,205,908 | Plan Category  | Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a) | Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b) | Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c) |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| security holders None N/A N/A  |  | 935,095   | \$ 8.27   | 1,205,908   |
| <b>Total</b> 935,095 \$ 8.27 1,205,908   | Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders | None  | N/A   | N/A   |
|  | Total  | 935,095   | \$ 8.27   | 1,205,908   |

#### Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Information with respect to certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence is included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

#### Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Information with respect to the fees and services of our principal accountant is included in our Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

#### PART IV

#### Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.

- (a) Documents filed as part of the report.
  - (1) Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2014 and 2013

Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(2) Financial Statements Schedule

Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012

(3) Exhibits

See Exhibit Index immediately following signatures.

#### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

### CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.

By: /s/ William J. Grubbs

Name: William J. Grubbs

Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

Date: March 6, 2015

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated and on the dates indicated:

| Signature                                   | Title  | Date          |
|---|--|---------------|
| /s/ William J. Grubbs<br>William J. Grubbs  | President, Chief Executive Officer, Director (Principal Executive Officer) | March 6, 2015 |
| /s/ William J. Burns William J. Burns       | Chief Financial Officer (Principal Accounting and Financial Officer)       | March 6, 2015 |
| /s/ Thomas C. Dircks Thomas C. Dircks       | Director   | March 6, 2015 |
| /s/ W. Larry Cash<br>W. Larry Cash          | Director   | March 6, 2015 |
| /s/ Richard M. Mastaler Richard M. Mastaler | Director   | March 6, 2015 |
| /s/ Gale Fitzgerald Gale Fitzgerald         | Director   | March 6, 2015 |
| /s/ Joseph A. Trunfio  Joseph A. Trunfio    | Director   | March 6, 2015 |

### EXHIBIT INDEX

| No.     | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 3.1     | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A, Commission File No. 333-64914, and incorporated by reference herein.)   |
| 3.2     | Amended and Restated By-laws of the Registrant (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A, Commission File No. 333-64914, and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 4.1     | Form of specimen common stock certificate (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A, Commission File No. 333-64914, and incorporated by reference herein.)   |
| 4.2 #   | 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan - Restricted Stock Agreement Form (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 4.3 #   | 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan - Performance Share and Restricted Stock Agreement Form (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 4.4     | Registration Rights Agreement, dated June 30, 2014, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and the noteholders party thereto (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated July 2, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.1 #  | Employment Agreement, dated as of March 20, 2013, between William J. Grubbs and the Registrant (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated March 22, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)   |
| 10.2 #  | Cross Country, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002, and incorporated by reference herein.)   |
| 10.3 #  | Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, Commission File No. 333-74403, and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.4    | Lease Agreement between Cornerstone Opportunity Ventures, LLC and Cejka Search, Inc., dated February 2, 2007 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.5    | Lease Agreement between Self Service Mini Storage, L.P. and Cross Country Education, LLC, dated February 2, 2007 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.6    | Second Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Meridian Commercial Properties Limited Partnership and Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., dated February 17, 2007 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and incorporated by reference herein.) |
| 10.7    | First Amendment to Lease Agreement dated as of September 1, 2007, by and between Cornerstone Opportunity Ventures, LLC and Cejka Search, Inc. (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein.)                 |
| 10.8 #  | Form of Non-Employee Directors' Restricted Stock Agreement under Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's 8-K dated May 15, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein.)   |
| 10.9 #  | Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Agreement under Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated October 15, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein.)   |
| 10.10 # | Amended and Restated Executive Severance Policy of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. dated as of January 1, 2008 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein.)   |
| 10.11   | Lease Agreement, dated July 1, 2010, between Goldberg Brothers Real Estate LLC and MCVT, Inc. (Previously filed as an incorporated by reference herein.)   |
| 10.12   | Leave and License Agreement dated October 15, 2010 between Cross Country InfoTech, Ltd. and Shri Subhash Dattatraya Angal (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2010 and incorporated by reference herein.)                                     |
| 10.13   | Lease Agreement, dated July 18, 2013, between Peachtree II and III, LLC and MDA Holdings, Inc. (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)   |
| 10.14 # | Amended and Restated Executive Severance Plan of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated May 28, 2010 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |

### EXHIBIT INDEX (CONTINUED)

| No.     | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 10.15   | First Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated April 22, 2011, between Self Service Mini Storage, L.P. and Cross Country Education, LLC, dated February 2, 2007 (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2011 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.16   | Loan and Security Agreement, dated January 9, 2013, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries, as Borrowers, the Lenders referenced therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Agent (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated January 11, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.17   | Consent, Waiver and Third Amendment, dated as of June 30, 2014, to Loan and Security Agreement dated January 9, 2013, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries, as Borrowers, the Lenders referenced therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Agent (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated July 2, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)              |
| 10.18   | Stock Purchase Agreement, dated February 2, 2013, by and among ICON Clinical Research, Inc. and ICON Clinical Research UK Limited, as Buyers, and Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., Local Staff, LLC and Cross Country Healthcare UK Holdco Ltd., as Sellers (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated February 5, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)                                    |
| 10.19   | Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 2, 2013, between Local Staff, LLC, as Buyer, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., as Parent and On Assignment Staffing Services, Inc., Assignment Ready, Inc., and On Assignment, Inc., collectively as Seller (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated December 3, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.20 # | Employment Agreement, dated March 3, 2014, between William Burns and Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.21   | Asset Purchase Agreement, dated June 2, 2014, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., as Purchaser, and MSN Holdco, LLC, MSN Holding Company Inc., Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC and Optimal Workforce Solutions, LLC, as Seller (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated June 3, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.22   | Second Lien Loan and Security Agreement, dated June 30, 2014, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc., as borrower, certain of its domestic subsidiaries, as guarantors, and BSP Agency, LLC, as agent (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated July 2, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| 10.23   | Convertible Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2014, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and certain of its domestic subsidiaries and Benefit Street Partners SMA LM L.P., PECM Strategic Funding L.P. and Providence Debt Fund III L.P. and other noteholders defined therein (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 8-K dated July 2, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.) |
| 10.24   | Fourth Amendment, dated as of October 20, 2014, to Loan and Security Agreement dated January 9, 2013, by and among Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries, as Borrowers, the Lenders referenced therein, and Bank of America, N.A., as Agent (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.)       |
| 10.25 # | Transition Agreement, dated March 3, 2014, between Emil Hensel and the Registrant (Previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 and incorporated by reference herein.)  |
| *10.26  | Lease Agreement, dated November 22, 1999, by and between Fairfax Boca 92, L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc.   |
| *10.27  | First Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated July 31, 2001  |
| *10.28  | Second Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated March 20, 2002  |
| *10.29  | Third Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated May 14, 2002   |
| *10.30  | Fourth Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated December 13, 2002   |
| *10.31  | Fifth Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Fairfax Boca 92 L.P. and Medical Staffing Network, Inc., dated February 11, 2003  |
| *10.32  | Sixth Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America and Medical Staffing Network, LLC, dated January 3, 2011  |
| *10.33  | Seventh Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America and Medical Staffing Network, LLC, dated March 1, 2011  |

### **EXHIBIT INDEX (CONTINUED)**

| No.      | Description   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| *10.34   | Eighth Amendment to Lease Agreement by and between Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America, and Medical Staffing Network, LLC, dated November 22, 2011              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14.1     | Code of Ethics (Previously filed as exhibits in the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 200 and incorporated by reference herein.)                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18.1     | Letter re Change in Accounting Principles (Previously filed as exhibit to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2014 and incorporated by reference herein.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *21.1    | List of subsidiaries of the Registrant  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *23.1    | Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *31.1    | Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) and pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by William J. Grubbs, President and Chief Executive Officer      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *31.2    | Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) and pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by William J. Burns, Chief Financial Officer                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *32.1    | Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, by William J. Grubbs, Chief Executive Officer             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *32.2    | Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, by William J. Burns, Chief Financial Officer              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **101.II | NS XBRL Instance Document   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **101.S  | CH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **101.D  | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document

XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document

PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

\*\*101.LAB

\*\*101.CAL

\*\*101.PRE

<sup>\*</sup> Filed herewith

<sup>\*\*</sup> Furnished herewith

#### INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|  | Page        |
|--|-------------|
| Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.   |             |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm  | <u>F- 2</u> |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2014 and 2013   | <u>F-3</u>  |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012           | <u>F- 4</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012   | <u>F- 5</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 | <u>F- 6</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012           | <u>F- 7</u> |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements   | <u>F-8</u>  |
| Financial Statement Schedule   |             |
| Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the Years Ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 | II- 1       |

Schedules not filed herewith are either not applicable, the information is not material or the information is set forth in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

#### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2014 and 2013, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2014, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) and our report dated March 6, 2015 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP Certified Public Accountants

Boca Raton, Florida March 6, 2015

### CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(amounts in thousands, except for share data)

|   | December 31, |           |          | 31,      |
|---|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|
|   |              | 2014      |          | 2013     |
| Assets  |              |           |          |          |
| Current assets:   |              |           |          |          |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$           | 4,995     | \$       | 8,055    |
| Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,425 and \$1,651 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively  |              | 113,129   |          | 60,750   |
| Income taxes receivable   |              | 307       |          | 538      |
| Prepaid expenses  |              | 6,073     |          | 6,163    |
| Insurance recovery receivable   |              | 5,624     |          | 3,886    |
| Indemnity escrow receivable   |              | _         |          | 3,750    |
| Other current assets  |              | 1,055     |          | 793      |
| Total current assets  |              | 131,183   |          | 83,935   |
| Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation   |              | 12,133    |          | 6,170    |
| Trade Names, net  |              | 38,201    |          | 42,301   |
| Goodwill  |              | 90,647    |          | 77,266   |
| Other identifiable intangible assets, net   |              | 33,823    |          | 26,198   |
| Debt issuance costs, net of accumulated amortization of \$522 and \$222 at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively   |              | 1,257     |          | 464      |
| Non-current insurance recovery receivable   |              | 16,825    |          | 10,914   |
| Non-current security deposits   |              | 1,064     |          | 997      |
| Total assets  | \$           | 325,133   | \$       | 248,245  |
| Total assets  | <u> </u>     | 323,133   | <u>Ф</u> | 240,243  |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity  |              |           |          |          |
| Current liabilities:  |              |           |          |          |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses   | \$           | 27,314    | \$       | 10,272   |
| Accrued compensation and benefits   | Ψ            | 28,731    | Ψ        | 19,148   |
| Current portion of long-term debt and capital lease obligations   |              | 3,607     |          | 8,483    |
| Sales tax payable   |              | 2,573     |          | 2,404    |
| Deferred tax liabilities  |              | 1,981     |          | 535      |
| Other current liabilities   |              | 2,790     |          | 4,063    |
| Total current liabilities   |              | 66,996    | _        | 44,905   |
| Long-term debt and capital lease obligations, less current portion  |              | 70,467    |          | 93       |
| Non-current deferred tax liabilities  |              | 18,038    |          | 16,849   |
| Long-term accrued claims  |              | 32,068    |          | 18,303   |
| Long-term deferred purchase price   |              | 2,333     |          | 10,505   |
| Long-term unrecognized tax benefits   |              | 889       |          | 4,013    |
| Other long-term liabilities   |              | 4,010     |          | 3,415    |
| Total liabilities   | _            | 194,801   | _        | 87,578   |
| Total Habilities  |              | 174,001   |          | 67,376   |
| Commitments and contingencies   |              |           |          |          |
| Stockholders' equity:   |              |           |          |          |
| Common stock—\$0.0001 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 31,292,596 and 31,085,289 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively |              | 3         |          | 3        |
| Additional paid-in capital  |              | 247,467   |          | 246,325  |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss  |              | (1,118)   |          | (970)    |
| Accumulated deficit   |              | (116,474) |          | (84,691) |
| Total Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. stockholders' equity   |              | 129,878   |          | 160,667  |
| Noncontrolling interest   |              | 454       | _        |          |
| Total stockholders' equity  |              | 130,332   |          | 160,667  |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity  | \$           | 325,133   | \$       | 248,245  |

### CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(amounts in thousands, except per share data)

|  | Year Ended December 31, |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |                         | 2014     |          | 2013     |          | 2012     |
|  |                         |          |          |          |          |          |
| Revenue from services  | \$                      | 617,825  | \$       | 438,311  | \$       | 442,635  |
| Operating expenses:  |                         |          |          |          |          |          |
| Direct operating expenses  |                         | 460,021  |          | 324,851  |          | 331,050  |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                           |                         | 141,018  |          | 106,117  |          | 109,417  |
| Bad debt expense   |                         | 1,016    |          | 1,078    |          | 786      |
| Depreciation   |                         | 3,866    |          | 3,886    |          | 4,905    |
| Amortization   |                         | 3,575    |          | 2,294    |          | 2,263    |
| Acquisition and integration costs                                      |                         | 7,957    |          | 473      |          | _        |
| Restructuring costs  |                         | 840      |          | 484      |          | _        |
| Legal settlement charge  |                         |          |          | 750      |          | _        |
| Impairment charges   |                         | 10,000   |          | 6,400    |          | 18,732   |
| Total operating expenses   |                         | 628,293  |          | 446,333  |          | 467,153  |
| Loss from operations   |                         | (10,468) |          | (8,022)  |          | (24,518) |
| Other expenses (income):   |                         |          |          |          |          |          |
| Foreign exchange loss (gain)   |                         | 49       |          | (132)    |          | (62)     |
| Interest expense   |                         | 4,160    |          | 849      |          | 2,341    |
| Change in fair value of convertible notes derivative liability         |                         | 16,671   |          | <u> </u> |          | _        |
| Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt                  |                         | _        |          | 1,419    |          | 82       |
| Other (income) expense, net  |                         | (30)     |          | (119)    |          | 16       |
| Loss from continuing operations before income taxes                    |                         | (31,318) |          | (10,039) |          | (26,895) |
| Income tax expense (benefit)   |                         | 216      |          | 44,211   |          | (6,150)  |
| Loss from continuing operations  |                         | (31,534) |          | (54,250) |          | (20,745) |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes        |                         | _        |          | 2,281    |          | (21,476) |
| Consolidated net loss  |                         | (31,534) |          | (51,969) |          | (42,221) |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary |                         | 249      |          |          |          | _        |
| Net loss attributable to common shareholders                           | \$                      | (31,783) | \$       | (51,969) | \$       | (42,221) |
| Basic (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders      |                         |          |          |          |          |          |
| Continuing operations  | \$                      | (1.02)   | \$       | (1.75)   | \$       | (0.67)   |
| Discontinued operations  | Ψ                       | (1.02)   | Ψ        | 0.07     | Ψ        | (0.70)   |
| Net loss   | \$                      | (1.02)   | \$       | (1.68)   | \$       | (1.37)   |
| 1 (01 1000)  | Ψ                       | (1.02)   | <u>—</u> | (1.00)   | <u>—</u> | (1.57)   |
| Diluted (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders    |                         |          |          |          |          |          |
| Continuing operations  | \$                      | (1.02)   | \$       | (1.75)   | \$       | (0.67)   |
| Discontinued operations  |                         |          |          | 0.07     |          | (0.70)   |
| Net loss   | \$                      | (1.02)   | \$       | (1.68)   | \$       | (1.37)   |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding—basic                       |                         | 31,190   |          | 31,009   |          | 30,843   |
|  | =                       | <u> </u> | _        |          | _        |          |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding—diluted                     |                         | 31,190   |          | 31,009   |          | 30,843   |

# CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS (amounts in thousands)

|  | Year Ended December 31, |          |      |          |    |          |
|--|-------------------------|----------|------|----------|----|----------|
|  | 2014                    |          | 2013 |          |    | 2012     |
|  |                         |          |      |          |    |          |
| Consolidated net loss  | \$                      | (31,534) | \$   | (51,969) | \$ | (42,221) |
|  |                         |          |      |          |    |          |
| Other comprehensive income, before income taxes:   |                         |          |      |          |    |          |
| Unrealized foreign currency translation gain (loss)  |                         | 14       |      | (386)    |    | 268      |
| Reclassification of currency translation adjustments related to sale of clinical trial services business (See Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies) |                         | _        |      | 2,336    |    | _        |
| Write-down of marketable securities  |                         | _        |      | _        |    | 38       |
| Net change in fair value of marketable securities  |                         | _        |      | _        |    | (1)      |
| Other comprehensive income, before income taxes  |                         | 14       |      | 1,950    |    | 305      |
|  |                         |          |      |          |    |          |
| Income tax expense (benefit) related to items of other comprehensive income  |                         | 162      |      | (162)    |    | 15       |
|  |                         |          |      |          |    |          |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax  |                         | (148)    |      | 2,112    |    | 290      |
| Consolidated comprehensive loss  |                         | (31,682) |      | (49,857) |    | (41,931) |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary   |                         | 249      |      |          |    | _        |
| Comprehensive loss attributable to common shareholders   | \$                      | (31,931) | \$   | (49,857) | \$ | (41,931) |

# CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (amounts in thousands)

|   | Commo  | Paid-In |            |            |              | Noncontrolling<br>Interest in | Stockholders' |  |
|---|--------|---------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
|   | Shares | Dollars | Capital    | Loss, net  | Earnings     | Subsidiary                    | Equity        |  |
| Balances at December 31, 2011   | 30,812 | \$ 3    | \$ 243,171 | \$ (3,373) | \$ 9,499     | <u>—</u>                      | \$ 249,300    |  |
| Vesting of restricted stock   | 162    | _       | (153)      |            |              | _                             | (153)         |  |
| Tax deficit of share-based compensation   | _      | _       | (314)      | _          | _            | _                             | (314)         |  |
| Equity compensation   | _      | _       | 2,594      | _          | _            | _                             | 2,594         |  |
| Stock repurchase and retirement   | (72)   | _       | (374)      | _          | _            | _                             | (374)         |  |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment   | _      | _       | _          | 268        | _            | _                             | 268           |  |
| Net change in fair value of marketable securities   | _      | _       | _          | 23         | _            | _                             | 23            |  |
| Net loss  | _      | _       | _          | _          | (42,221)     | _                             | (42,221)      |  |
| Balances at December 31, 2012   | 30,902 | 3       | 244,924    | (3,082)    | (32,722)     |                               | 209,123       |  |
| Exercise of stock options   | 2      | _       | _          | _          | _            | _                             | _             |  |
| Vesting of restricted stock   | 181    | _       | (300)      | _          | _            | _                             | (300)         |  |
| Tax deficit of share-based compensation   | _      | _       | (399)      | _          | _            | _                             | (399)         |  |
| Equity compensation   | _      | _       | 2,100      | _          | _            | _                             | 2,100         |  |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of deferred taxes  | _      | _       | _          | (224)      | _            | _                             | (224)         |  |
| Reclassification of currency<br>translation adjustments related to<br>sale of clinical trial services<br>business | _      | _       | _          | 2.336      | _            | _                             | 2.336         |  |
| Net loss  | _      | _       | _          | 2,330      | (51,969)     | <u>_</u>                      | (51,969)      |  |
| Balances at December 31, 2013   | 31,085 | 3       | 246,325    | (970)      | (84,691)     |                               | 160,667       |  |
| Exercise of stock options   | 66     | _       |            | (5,10)     | (0.,051)     | _                             |               |  |
| Vesting of restricted stock   | 141    | _       | (245)      | <u> </u>   | _            | _                             | (245)         |  |
| Equity compensation   | _      | _       | 1,387      | _          | _            | _                             | 1,387         |  |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of deferred taxes  | _      | _       | _          | (148)      | _            | _                             | (148)         |  |
| Acquisition of InteliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC  | _      | _       | _          | _          | _            | 324                           | 324           |  |
| Distribution to noncontrolling shareholder  | _      | _       | _          | _          | _            | (119)                         | (119)         |  |
| Net (loss) income   |        |         |            |            | (31,783)     | 249                           | (31,534)      |  |
| Balances at December 31, 2014   | 31,292 | \$ 3    | \$ 247,467 | \$ (1,118) | \$ (116,474) | \$ 454                        | \$ 130,332    |  |

### ROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(amounts in thousands)

|   | Year Ended December 31, |          |     |          |          |          |
|---|-------------------------|----------|-----|----------|----------|----------|
|   | 20                      | 14       | 201 | 3        |          | 2012     |
| Cash flows from operating activities  |                         |          |     |          |          |          |
| Consolidated net loss   | \$                      | (31,534) | \$  | (51,969) | \$       | (42,221) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities: |                         |          |     |          |          |          |
| Bad debt expense  |                         | 1,016    |     | 1,083    |          | 871      |
| Depreciation  |                         | 3,866    |     | 3,886    |          | 5,566    |
| Amortization  |                         | 3,575    |     | 2,294    |          | 3,382    |
| Amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs                                     |                         | 1,064    |     | 233      |          | 606      |
| Impairment charges  |                         | 10,000   |     | 6,400    |          | 54,132   |
| Loss on early extinguishment and modification of debt                                     |                         | _        |     | 1,419    |          | 82       |
| Deferred income tax (benefit) expense   |                         | (857)    |     | 45,900   |          | (18,520) |
| Change in fair value of convertible note derivatives liability                            |                         | 16,671   |     | _        |          | _        |
| Equity compensation   |                         | 1,387    |     | 2,100    |          | 2,594    |
| Gain on sale of clinical trial services business  |                         | _        |     | (3,969)  |          | _        |
| Other noncash costs   |                         | 114      |     | 12       |          | 822      |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |                         |          |     |          |          |          |
| Accounts receivable   |                         | (16,119) |     | 2,036    |          | (4,256)  |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets   |                         | 1,371    |     | (1,848)  |          | (444)    |
| Income taxes  |                         | 58       |     | (138)    |          | 1,748    |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses   |                         | 5,654    |     | (320)    |          | 4,128    |
| Other liabilities   |                         | (338)    |     | 1,540    |          | 1,656    |
| Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities                                       |                         | (4,072)  |     | 8,659    |          | 10,146   |
| Cash flows from investing activities  |                         |          |     |          |          |          |
| Proceeds from sale of business segment, net of cash sold and transaction costs            |                         | 3,750    |     | 45,655   |          |          |
| Acquisition of assets of Medical Staffing Network, net of cash acquired                   |                         | (44,631) |     |          |          | _        |
| Acquisition of assets of On Assignment, Inc.  |                         | (11,031) |     | (28,700) |          |          |
| Purchases of property and equipment   |                         | (4,571)  | · · | (1,750)  |          | (2,219)  |
| Liquidation of foreign cash investments   |                         | (4,571)  |     | (1,750)  |          | 2,652    |
| Other investing activities  |                         | _        |     |          |          | (258)    |
| Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities                                       |                         | (45,452) |     | 15,205   |          | 175      |
|   | _                       | (13,132) | -   | 13,203   |          | 173      |
| Cash flows from financing activities  |                         |          |     |          |          |          |
| Debt issuance costs   |                         | (1,093)  |     | (506)    |          | (1,377)  |
| Repurchase of stock for tax withholdings  |                         | (245)    |     | (300)    |          | (153)    |
| Stock repurchase and retirement   |                         | _        |     | _        |          | (374)    |
| Cash payment to noncontrolling shareholder  |                         | (119)    |     |          |          |          |
| Proceeds from borrowing on Second Lien Term Loan  |                         | 28,875   |     |          |          | 25,000   |
| Principal payments on term loan   |                         |          | (   | (23,125) |          | (43,326) |
| Proceeds from borrowing on Convertible Notes  |                         | 24,063   |     | _        |          |          |
| Borrowings under revolving credit facility  |                         | _        |     |          |          | 26,900   |
| Repayments on revolving credit facility   |                         | _        |     | (10,000) |          | (16,900) |
| Borrowings under Senior Secured Asset-Based revolving credit facility                     |                         | 61,205   |     | 63,444   |          |          |
| Repayments on Senior Secured Asset-Based revolving credit facility                        |                         | (66,105) |     | (55,044) |          | _        |
| Repayments of capital lease obligations and note payable                                  |                         | (122)    |     | (530)    |          | (353)    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                                       |                         | 46,459   |     | (26,061) |          | (10,583) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash   |                         | 5        |     | (211)    |          | 77       |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents   |                         | (3,060)  |     | (2,408)  |          | (185)    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year  |                         | 8,055    |     | 10,463   |          | 10,648   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year  | \$                      | 4,995    | \$  | 8,055    | \$       | 10,463   |
| Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities:                    |                         |          |     |          |          |          |
| Equipment purchased through capital lease obligations                                     | \$                      |          | \$  |          | \$       | 302      |
| Insurance premium financing   | \$                      |          | \$  |          | \$       | 190      |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:   |                         |          |     |          |          |          |
| Interest paid   | \$                      | 2,512    | \$  | 622      | \$       | 1,467    |
| Income taxes paid   | \$                      | 1,374    | \$  | 1,164    | \$<br>\$ | 1,682    |
|   | \$                      |          | \$  | (323)    | \$       | (564)    |

#### 1. Organization and Basis of Presentation

On July 29, 1999, Cross Country Staffing, Inc. (CCS), a Delaware corporation, was established through an acquisition of certain assets and liabilities of Cross Country Staffing, a Delaware general partnership (the "Partnership"). The Partnership was engaged in the business of providing travel nurse and allied health staffing services to healthcare providers primarily on a contract basis. Subsequent acquisitions and dispositions were made and, as of December 31, 2014, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (the "Company") has become a leading provider of nurse and allied staffing services in the United States, a national provider of multi-specialty locum tenens (temporary physician staffing) services, as well as a provider of other human capital management services focused on healthcare.

On June 30, 2014, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC (MSN), which results have been substantially reported through the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.

During the first quarter of 2013, the Company completed the sale of its clinical trial services business segment as a result of an extensive review of its business and the changing competitive landscape in the pharmaceutical outsourcing industry. As of December 31, 2012, this segment was classified as a disposal group held for sale, and the results of its operations have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented. See Note 4 - Discontinued Operations. In the fourth quarter of 2013, the Company acquired the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division, which results have been included with the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements include all assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses of InteliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC, which is controlled by the Company but not wholly owned. The Company records the ownership interest of the noncontrolling shareholder as noncontrolling interest in subsidiary. See Note 3 - Acquisitions for further information. All material intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Estimates are used for, but not limited to, the valuation of accounts receivable, goodwill and intangible assets, other long-lived assets, share-based compensation, accruals for health, workers' compensation and professional liability claims, valuation of deferred tax assets and the purchase price allocation, derivative liability, legal contingencies, future contingent considerations, income taxes, and sales and other non-income tax liabilities. Accrued insurance claims and reserves include estimated settlements from known claims and actuarial estimates for claims incurred but not reported. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash and cash equivalents. The Company invests its excess cash in highly rated overnight funds and other highly rated liquid accounts. The Company is exposed to credit risk associated with these investments. The Company minimizes its credit risk relating to these positions by monitoring the financial condition of the financial institutions involved and by primarily conducting business with large, well established financial institutions, and diversifying its counterparties. The Company does not currently anticipate nonperformance by any of its significant counterparties.

Interest income on cash and cash equivalents is included in other (income) expense, net, on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

#### Accounts Receivable, Allowance for Doubtful Accounts, and Concentration of Credit Risk

Accounts receivable potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk. The Company's customers are primarily healthcare providers, and accounts receivable represent amounts due from them. The Company generally does not require collateral and mitigates its credit risk by performing credit evaluations and monitoring at-risk accounts. The allowance for

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

doubtful accounts represents the Company's estimate of uncollectible receivables based on a review of specific accounts and the Company's historical collection experience. The Company writes off specific accounts based on an ongoing review of collectability as well as past experience with the customer. The Company's contract terms typically require payment between 15 to 60 days from the date services are provided and are considered past due based on the particular negotiated contract terms. The majority of the Company's business activity is with hospitals located throughout the United States. No single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, or revenue for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012.

#### **Prepaid Rent and Deposits**

The Company leases apartments for eligible field employees under short-term agreements (typically three to six months), which generally coincide with each employee's staffing contract. Costs relating to these leases are included in direct operating expenses on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. As a condition of these agreements, the Company may place security deposits on the leased apartments. Deposits on field employees' apartments related to these short-term agreements are included in other current assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

#### **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is determined on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which generally range from three to seven years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of their estimated useful life or the term of the individual lease. Depreciation related to assets recorded under capital lease obligations is included in depreciation expense on the consolidated statements of operations and calculated using the straight-line method over the term of the related capital lease.

Certain software development costs have been capitalized in accordance with the provisions of the *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other/Internal-Use Software* Topic of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC). Such costs include charges for consulting services and costs for personnel associated with programming, coding, and testing such software. Amortization of capitalized software costs begins when the software is ready for use and is included in depreciation expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Software development costs are being amortized using the straight-line method over three to five years.

#### **Business Combinations**

In accordance with ASC 805, *Topic 805-Business Combinations*, assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at their fair values on the date of a business combination. Our consolidated financial statements and results of operations reflect an acquired business from the completion date of an acquisition.

#### Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price and related costs over the fair value assigned to the net tangible and identifiable intangible assets of businesses acquired. Other identifiable intangible assets with definite lives are being amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives which range from 5 to 16 years. Goodwill and certain intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortized. Instead, in accordance with the *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other* Topic of the FASB ASC, these assets are reviewed for impairment annually at the beginning of the fourth quarter, and whenever circumstances occur indicating potential impairment, with any related losses recognized in earnings and included in the caption impairment charges on the consolidated statement of operations.

Historically, the Company completed the annual goodwill impairment test as of December 31 of each fiscal year. During the quarter ended September 30, 2014, the Company voluntarily changed the date of its goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets impairment testing from December 31 to the first day of its fourth quarter. This voluntary change is preferable under the circumstances as it provides the Company with additional time to complete its annual goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment testing in advance of its year-end reporting. The voluntary change in accounting principle related to the annual testing date will not delay, accelerate, or avoid an impairment charge. This change is not applied retrospectively as it is impracticable to do so because retrospective application would require application of significant estimates and assumptions with the use of hindsight. Accordingly, the change will be applied prospectively.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, the Company determines that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, the quantitative impairment test is unnecessary. The performance of the quantitative impairment test involves a two-step process. The first step in its annual impairment assessment requires the Company to determine the fair value of each of its reporting units and compare it to the reporting unit's carrying amount. The Company determines its reporting units by identifying components of its operating segments that constitute a business for which discrete financial information is available and management regularly reviews the operating results of that component. The Company has four reporting units that it reviews for impairment: 1) Nurse and Allied Staffing, 2) Physician Staffing, 3) Retained Search, and 4) Education and Training.

In its impairment analysis, the Company determines the fair value of its reporting units based on a combination of inputs including Level 3 inputs such as discounted cash flows which are not observable from the market, directly or indirectly, as well as inputs such as pricing multiples from publicly traded guideline companies and the market capitalization of the Company, including an estimated premium an investor would pay for a controlling interest. If the reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value, the Company then determines the amount of the impairment charge, if any. The Company recognizes an impairment charge if the carrying value of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds its implied fair value. Management considers historical experience and all available information at the time the fair values of its reporting units are estimated. However, fair values that could be realized in an actual transaction may differ from those used to evaluate the potential impairment of goodwill.

Long-lived assets and identifiable intangible assets with definite lives are evaluated for impairment in accordance with the *Property, Plant, and Equipment* Topic of the FASB ASC. In accordance with this Topic, long-lived assets and definite lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

Recoverability of long-lived assets is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset group to the future undiscounted net cash flow that is expected to be generated by those assets. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment charge recognized is the amount by which the carrying amounts of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. See Note 5 – Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets for further information.

#### **Debt Discount and Debt Issuance Costs**

Stated discounts on proceeds, and other fees reimbursed to lender, as well as the initial value of any embedded derivative features of the Convertible Notes and Term Loans, as defined in Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, are treated as a discount associated with the respective debt instrument and presented in the balance sheet as an offset to the carrying amount of the debt. Discounts are amortized to interest expense using the effective interest rate method, or a method that approximates the effective interest rate method, over the expected life of the debt.

Deferred costs related to the issuance of Convertible Notes and Term Loans, as defined in Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, are capitalized and amortized using the effective interest method. Deferred costs related to the issuance of the Company's Senior Secured Asset-based Loan, as defined in Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, have been capitalized and amortized using the straight line method, over the term of the related credit agreement.

#### **Derivative Financial Instruments**

The Company evaluates embedded conversion features within convertible debt under FASB ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, to determine whether the embedded conversion feature should be bifurcated from the host instrument and accounted for as a derivative at fair value with changes in fair value recorded within other expenses (income) on our consolidated statements of operations. The Company uses a trinomial lattice model to estimate the fair value of embedded conversion and redemption features in its convertible debt at the end of each applicable reporting period. Changes in the fair value of these derivatives during each reporting period are reported in the consolidated statement of operations. The fair value at inception has been recorded as debt discount and is being amortized to interest expense over the term of the note using the effective interest method or another method that approximates the effective interest method.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Sales and Other State Non-income Tax Liabilities

The Company accrues sales and other state non-income tax liabilities based on the Company's best estimate of its probable liability utilizing currently available information and interpretation of relevant tax regulations. Given the nature of the Company's business, significant subjectivity exists as to both whether sales and other state non-income taxes can be assessed on its activity and how the sales tax will ultimately be measured by the relevant jurisdictions. The Company makes a determination for each reporting period whether the estimates for sales and other non-income taxes in certain states should be revised.

#### **Reserves for Claims**

The Company provides workers' compensation insurance coverage, professional liability coverage, and health care benefits for eligible employees. The Company records its estimate of the ultimate cost of, and reserves for workers' compensation and professional liability benefits based on actuarial models prepared or reviewed by an independent actuary using the Company's loss history as well as industry statistics. The health care insurance accrual is for estimated claims that have occurred but have not been reported and is based on the Company's historical claim submission patterns. Furthermore, in determining its reserves, the Company includes reserves for estimated claims incurred but not reported as well as unfavorable claims development (IBNR).

The *Other Expenses/Insurance Costs* Topic of FASB ASC 720, previously issued authoritative accounting guidance in the area of insurance contracts and related activity thereto. ASC 720 concluded that, under circumstances such as in the Company's insured professional liability and workers' compensation policies, since a right of legal offset does not exist due to the fact that there are three parties to an incurred claim, the insured, the insurer, and the claimant, the related liability to the claimant should be classified separately on a gross basis with a separate related receivable from the insurer recognized as being due from insurance carriers. Accordingly, the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2014 and 2013 reflect the related short-term liabilities in accrued compensation and benefits and the related long-term liabilities as long-term accrued claims, and the short-term receivable portion as insurance recovery receivable and the long-term portion as non-current insurance recovery receivable. See Note 7 – Balance Sheet Details. The ultimate cost of workers' compensation, professional liability, and health insurance claims will depend on actual amounts incurred to settle those claims and may differ from the amounts reserved by the Company for those claims.

Workers' compensation benefits are provided under a partially self-insured plan. The Company has letters of credit to guarantee payments of claims. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, the Company had outstanding approximately \$21.5 million and \$6.4 million standby letters of credit as collateral to secure the self-insured portion of this plan.

The Company has occurrence-based primary professional liability policies that provide each working professional in its nurse and allied healthcare business with coverage. In addition, the Company has an occurrence-based professional liability policy for its independent contractor physicians and advance practitioners which is insured by a wholly-owned subsidiary (the "Captive"). Under the terms of the Captive's reinsurance policy there is a requirement to guarantee the payment of claims to its insured party's primary medical malpractice insurance carrier via a letter of credit. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the value of the letter of credit was \$5.0 million.

Subject to certain limitations, the Company also has umbrella liability coverage for its working nurses and allied healthcare professionals. While this umbrella coverage does not extend to professional liability claims against its independent contractor physicians and advance practitioners, it does cover claims brought against all of the Company's subsidiaries for non-patient general liability.

#### **Revenue Recognition**

The Company recognizes revenue when it is earned and when all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of the arrangement exists; delivery has occurred or the service has been provided and the Company has no remaining obligations; the fee is fixed or determinable; and collectability is reasonably assured. The Company includes reimbursed expenses in revenues, and the associated amounts of reimbursable expenses in cost of services.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Temporary Staffing Revenue

Revenue from services consists primarily of temporary staffing revenue. Revenues from temporary staffing, net of sales adjustments and discounts, are recognized when earned, based on hours worked by the Company's healthcare professionals. Accordingly, accounts receivable includes estimated revenue for employees' and independent contractors' time worked but not yet invoiced. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, such estimated accrued revenue is approximately \$21.9 million and \$11.0 million, respectively.

#### Permanent Placement

Revenue on permanent placements is recognized when services provided are substantially completed. The Company does not, in the ordinary course of business, provide refunds. If a candidate leaves a permanent placement within a relatively short period of time, it is customary for the Company to provide a replacement at no additional cost.

#### Gross Versus Net Policies

The Company records revenue on a gross basis as a principal or on a net basis as an agent depending on the arrangement, as follows:

#### Managed Service Programs Arrangements

The Company has entered into certain contracts with acute care facilities to provide comprehensive managed service programs (MSP) services. Under these contract arrangements, the Company uses its healthcare professionals along with those of third-party subcontractors to fulfill customer orders. If its healthcare professional is used, revenue is recorded on a gross basis. If a subcontractor is used, the customer is invoiced for their services and, a subcontractor liability is recorded in accrued expenses, but only the resulting administrative fee is recognized as revenue. The subcontractor is paid after the Company has received payment from the acute care facility. The Company determined that it acts as an agent in these arrangements based on the following factors:

- The subcontractor is the primary obligor in the arrangement and is responsible for fulfillment.
- The amount the Company earns is fixed, typically a stated percentage of the amount billed to the customer.
- The subcontractor bears the credit risk, not the Company.

#### Physician Staffing

In the Company's Physician Staffing business, revenue is recorded on a gross basis as a principal versus on a net basis as an agent in the consolidated statement of operations. The Company has determined that gross reporting as a principal is the appropriate accounting treatment based upon the following factors:

- The Company maintains the direct contractual relationship with the customer.
- The Company performs part of the service by credentialing all of the providers and providing them with professional liability insurance.
- The Company establishes the price for its services.
- The Company bears the risk and rewards of the transaction including credit risk if the customer fails to pay for services performed.

#### Education and Training

Revenue from the Company's Education and Training services is recognized as the independent contractor-led seminars are performed. In the Company's Education and Training business, revenue is recorded in the consolidated statement of operations on a gross basis as a principal versus on a net basis as an agent. The Company has determined that gross reporting as a principal is the appropriate accounting treatment based upon the following factors:

• The Company bears the risk and rewards of the transaction including credit risk if the customer fails to pay for services performed.

### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

- The Company performs part of the service by being involved with the program development and handling accreditation of the courses.
- The Company establishes the price for its service.

### Deferred Revenue

Amounts collected in advance of the services being substantially complete are recorded as deferred revenue in other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had \$1.2 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, recorded as deferred revenue included in other current liabilities on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

### **Share-Based Compensation**

The Company has, from time to time, granted stock options, stock appreciation rights, performance-based share awards, and restricted stock for a fixed number of common shares to employees. In accordance with the *Compensation-Stock-Compensation* Topic of the FASB ASC, companies may choose from alternative valuation models. The Company uses the Black-Scholes method of valuing its options and stock appreciation rights. The Company has elected to recognize compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the entire award. The Company values its restricted stock awards and the fair value of its performance-based share awards by reference to the Company's stock price on the date of grant.

The Company granted performance-based share awards to certain key personnel pursuant to its 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan as described in Note 14- Stockholders' Equity. Pursuant to the Plan, the number of target shares that will vest are determined based on the level of attainment of the targets. If the minimum level of performance is attained, and restricted stock issued, they will vest on December 31, 2016. The Company recognizes performance-based restricted stock as compensation expense based on the most likely probability of attaining the prescribed performance and over the requisite service period beginning at its grant date and through the date the restricted stock vests.

The Company uses historical data of options with similar characteristics to estimate pre-vesting option forfeitures, as it believes that historical behavior patterns are the best indicators of future behavior patterns. Compensation expense related to share-based payments is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and totaled \$1.4 million; \$2.1 million and \$2.6 million, during the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Because the Company has a full valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets, the granting and exercise of share-based payments during the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013 had no impact on the income tax provision. For the year ended December 31, 2012, related deferred tax benefits of approximately \$1.0 million were recorded. See Note 14 – Stockholders' Equity for further information about the Company's current share-based compensation programs.

### Advertising

The Company's advertising expense consists primarily of direct mail marketing, online advertising, print media, and promotional material. Advertising costs are expensed as incurred and were approximately \$4.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2014 and \$3.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. Direct response advertising costs associated with the Company's education and training services are capitalized when the Company determines that there is a reasonable expectation that the cost of the incurred advertising will be recovered from the gross profit generated by the advertised event and expensed when the related event takes place. At December 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately \$1.0 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, of these costs are included in prepaid expenses on the consolidated balance sheets.

### **Restructuring Costs**

Restructuring costs included in the consolidated statements of operations are primarily related to senior management employee severance pay.

### **Acquisition and Integration Costs**

During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company incurred acquisition and integration related costs of \$8.0 million and \$0.5 million, respectively. Acquisition costs totaled \$2.2 million and \$0.5 million for the periods ending December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and included transaction advisory fees, as well as other costs directly attributable to the

### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

transaction. Integration costs for the year ended December 31, 2014 included \$1.6 million for ongoing post-employment benefits and \$1.1 million for exit costs associated with redundant facilities. As of December 31, 2014, the Company had accrued integration liabilities of \$1.9 million, which included \$0.9 million for exit costs and \$0.8 million for ongoing post-employment benefits. There were no similar amounts accrued as of December 31, 2013.

### **Operating Leases**

The Company accounts for all operating leases on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. In accordance with the provisions of the *Leases* Topic of the FASB ASC, any incentives or rent escalations are also recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

### **Income Taxes**

The Company accounts for income taxes under the *Income Taxes* Topic of the FASB ASC. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based upon differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities, and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse.

The Company recognizes in its financial statements the impact of a tax position if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the provision for income taxes. See Note 13 - Income Taxes for further information.

The Company records valuation allowances to reduce deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that a tax benefit will not be realized. The assessment of whether or not a valuation allowance is required often requires significant judgment, including the long-range forecast of future taxable income and the evaluation of tax planning initiatives. Adjustments to the deferred tax valuation allowances are made to earnings in the period when such assessments are made. Due to the historical losses from the Company's operations, it has recorded a full valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets.

### **Comprehensive Loss**

Total comprehensive loss includes net income or loss, foreign currency translation adjustments, reclassification of foreign currency adjustments, write-down of marketable securities, and net changes in the fair value of marketable securities available for sale, net of any related deferred taxes.

Certain of the Company's foreign subsidiaries use their respective local currency as their functional currency. In accordance with the *Foreign Currency Matters* Topic of the FASB ASC, assets and liabilities of these operations are translated at the exchange rates in effect on the balance sheet date. Income statement items are translated at the average exchange rates for the period. The cumulative impact of currency fluctuations related to the balance sheet translation is included in accumulated other comprehensive loss in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and was approximately \$1.1 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013.

The Company adopted FASB issued ASU 2013-2, Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (ASU 2013-2) for its consolidated financial statements in the first quarter of 2013. ASU 2013-2 adds new disclosure requirements for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI), including (1) disaggregating and separately presenting changes in AOCI balances by component and (2) presenting significant items reclassified out of AOCI either on the face of the statement where net income is presented or as a separate disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. It does not amend any existing requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in the financial statements.

In March 2013, the FASB issued ASU 2013-5, Foreign Currency Matters (Topic 830), Parent's Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force (ASU 2013-5). The objective of ASU 2013-5 is to resolve the diversity in practice as to the release of the cumulative translation adjustment into net income when a parent either sells a part or all of its investment in a foreign entity or no longer holds a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business (other than a sale of in substance real estate or conveyance of oil and gas mineral rights) within a foreign entity.

### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

ASU 2013-5 clarifies that a cumulative translation adjustment (CTA) should be released into earnings when an entity ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets within a consolidated foreign entity and the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity. For sales of an equity method investment that is a foreign entity, a pro rata portion of CTA attributable to the investment would be recognized in earnings when the investment is sold. When an entity sells either a part or all of its investment in a consolidated foreign entity, CTA would be recognized in earnings only if the sale results in the parent no longer having a controlling financial interest in the foreign entity. In addition, CTA should be recognized in earnings in a business combination achieved in stages (i.e., a step acquisition). The Company adopted this guidance and released into earnings \$2.3 million of its cumulative currency translation losses related to the sale of clinical trial services business in the first quarter of 2013, which was included in the income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes on the consolidated statements of operations.

During the periods ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, \$0.2 million of income tax expense and \$0.2 million of income tax benefit, respectively, related to foreign currency translation adjustments were included on the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive loss. During December 31, 2012 an immaterial amount of income tax expense related to the Company's marketable securities was included on the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive loss.

### Fair Value Measurements

The Company complies with the provisions of the *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* Topic of the FASB ASC, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company's financial assets and liabilities required to be measured on a recurring basis were its indemnity escrow receivable, its deferred compensation liability, its convertible notes derivative liability and its contingent consideration receivable. See Note 10 – Fair Value Measurements for relevant disclosures.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In April 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-08, *Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity* to reduce diversity in practice for reporting discontinued operations. Under the previous guidance, any component of an entity that was a reportable segment, an operating segment, a reporting unit, a subsidiary, or an asset group was eligible for discontinued operations presentation. The revised guidance only allows disposals of components of an entity that represent a strategic shift (e.g., disposal of a major geographical area, a major line of business, a major equity method investment, or other major parts of an entity) and that have a major effect on a reporting entity's operations and financial results to be reported as discontinued operations. The revised guidance also requires expanded disclosure in the financial statements for discontinued operations as well as for disposals of significant components of an entity that do not qualify for discontinued operations presentation. The updated guidance is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2014. The Company had operations that were reported as discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. The Company did not adopt this guidance.

In May 2014, the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) jointly issued ASU No. 2014-9, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (Topic 606), which clarifies the principles for recognizing revenue and develops a common revenue standard for GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. The ASU is effective for public entities for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is not permitted under GAAP and retrospective application is permitted, but not required. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this guidance on its financial position and results of operations.

### 3. Acquisitions

Medical Staffing Network

On June 30, 2014, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of MSN for an aggregate purchase price of \$48.1 million, subject to certain post-closing net working capital adjustments. The Company paid \$44.6 million, net of cash acquired, of which \$1.0 million was funded to an escrow account for the net working capital adjustment. An additional \$2.5 million was deferred and is due to the seller in 21 months, less any COBRA expenses incurred by the Company on behalf of former MSN employees over that period. During the fourth quarter of 2014, the Company received \$0.2 million from the escrow account to finalize the net working capital adjustment and the remaining balance in the escrow account was released to the seller.

The Company financed the purchase price using \$55.0 million in new subordinated debt consisting of a \$30.0 million, 5-year term loan and \$25.0 million of convertible notes having a 6-year maturity and a conversion price of \$7.10. The Company also amended its loan agreement with Bank of America. N.A. to increase its borrowing capacity under its senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility from \$65.0 million to \$85.0 million. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt for further information.

At the time of the acquisition, MSN had 55 locations throughout the U.S. that provide per diem, local, contract, travel, and permanent hire staffing services. This acquisition increases the Company's branch network and market share, diversifies its customer base and brings new service lines. Management believes it positions the Company to serve its customers better and to increase earnings growth through improved fill rates, expansion of its managed service programs and per diem activities, and the recognition of cost synergies.

The acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, using the acquisition method of accounting. The results of the acquisition's operations have been included in the consolidated statements of operations from July 1, 2014. The acquisition results have been substantially reported through the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment. As such, the associated goodwill related to the acquisition of MSN has been fully allocated to Nurse and Allied Staffing.

The following table is an estimate of the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

|  | (amounts in | n thousands) |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Cash acquired                              | \$          | 989          |
| Accounts receivable, net                   |             | 37,275       |
| Other current assets                       |             | 3,378        |
| Property and equipment                     |             | 5,329        |
| Goodwill                                   |             | 13,381       |
| Other intangible assets                    |             | 17,100       |
| Other assets                               |             | 2,325        |
| Total assets acquired                      |             | 79,777       |
|  |             |              |
| Accounts payable                           |             | 6,736        |
| Accrued employee compensation and benefits |             | 14,731       |
| Other liabilities                          |             | 9,867        |
| Total liabilities assumed                  |             | 31,334       |
|  |             |              |
| Noncontrolling interest                    |             | 324          |
|  |             |              |
| Net assets acquired                        | \$          | 48,119       |

### 3. Acquisitions (continued)

The Company used a third-party appraiser to determine the fair value and estimated useful lives of certain acquired assets and liabilities. The gross contractual accounts receivable of the business were \$38.1 million and were recorded net of the Company's best estimate of receivables not expected to be collected of \$0.8 million.

The self-insurance accruals and liabilities for workers' compensation and professional liability were based on third-party appraisals. The Company provides workers' compensation insurance coverage and professional liability coverage for our eligible temporary healthcare professionals. As part of the MSN acquisition, the Company assumed MSN's workers' compensation and professional liability claims (both known claims and those incurred but not reported or IBNR). The MSN workers' compensation benefits are provided under a partially self-insured plan. The workers' compensation insurer requires that the Company provide a letter of credit to guarantee payments of those workers' compensation claims. The Company also purchased an aggregate stop loss policy that attaches at \$2.3 million for known MSN professional liability claims with a policy limit of \$5.0 million. At the date of acquisition, the estimated fair value of the related liability was \$5.6 million and the estimated recovery receivable was \$0.4 million. For IBNR professional liability claims of MSN, the Company purchased a primary policy that provides each temporary healthcare professional with coverage of \$1.0 million per occurrence and \$5.0 million in the aggregate. This policy does not have a deductible. The Company also purchased an excess layer of insurance for MSN IBNR professional liability claims having limits of \$1.0 million per occurrence and \$6.0 million in the aggregate.

Based on a final independent third-party appraisal, the Company assigned the following values to other identifiable intangible assets: \$5.9 million to trade names with an indefinite life, \$4.7 million to customer relations with a weighted average estimated useful life of 13 years, and \$6.5 million to a database with an estimated useful life of 10 years, for a total of \$11.2 million in definite life intangible assets with a weighted average estimated useful life of 11 years. The Company also assigned an estimated fair value of \$0.3 million to the noncontrolling interest in InteliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC, a joint venture between MSN and a third party. The fair value assessment was determined based on a combination of the discounted cash flow method, the guideline public company method, and the merger and acquisition method, utilized at 80%, 10%, and 10%, respectively, discounted to reflect that the interest is noncontrolling, and that there is no ready public market for the interest.

The remaining excess purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired of \$13.4 million was recorded as goodwill, which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Additional acquisition and integration-related costs of approximately \$7.3 million were incurred and are reflected as acquisition and integration costs on the Company's consolidated statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2014.

### Allied Healthcare Staffing

In December 2013, the Company acquired the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division for an aggregate purchase price of \$28.7 million, subject to certain post-closing adjustments. Excluded from the transaction were the accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued compensation of the business being acquired. The Company used \$24.7 million in cash on hand and \$4.5 million from borrowings under its current revolver facility with Bank of America, N.A. to pay the purchase price and approximately \$0.5 million in transaction costs.

The Company believes the acquisition complements its current Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment by: (1) adding new skillsets to its traditional staffing offerings, (2) expanding its local branch network, which will allow it to expand its local market presence and its MSP business, and (3) diversifying its customer base into the local ambulatory care and smaller local healthcare facilities, which the Company believes will provide more balance between its large volume based customers and its local retail market. At the time of the acquisition, the acquired allied staffing business had 84 branch-based employees and made placements in more than 125 specialties from 23 branch offices.

The acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC *Topic 805-Business Combination*, using the acquisition method of accounting. The results of the acquisition's operations have been included in the consolidated statements of operations since December 2, 2013, the date of the acquisition. The acquired allied staffing business has been included with the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing business segment.

### 3. Acquisitions (continued)

The following table summarizes the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The Company used a third-party appraiser to determine the fair value and estimated useful lives of acquired assets and liabilities assumed.

|  | (amount | s in thousands) |
|--|---------|-----------------|
| Other current assets                       | \$      | 62              |
| Property and equipment                     |         | 161             |
| Goodwill                                   |         | 14,554          |
| Other intangible assets                    |         | 14,000          |
| Other assets                               |         | 52              |
| Total assets acquired                      |         | 28,829          |
|  |         |                 |
| Accrued employee compensation and benefits |         | 112             |
| Total liabilities assumed                  |         | 112             |
|  |         |                 |
| Net assets acquired                        | \$      | 28,717          |

Based on the final independent third-party appraisal, the Company assigned the following values to other identifiable intangible assets: \$10.4 million to customer relations with an estimated useful life of 16 years, \$3.4 million to database with an estimated useful life of 10 years, and \$0.2 million to non-compete agreements with a useful life of 5 years, in a total \$14.0 million in definite life intangible assets with a weighted average estimated useful life of 14 years. The remaining excess of purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired \$14.6 million and was recorded as goodwill, which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Additional acquisition and integration-related costs of approximately \$0.7 million and \$0.5 million were incurred and are reflected as acquisition and integration costs on the Company's consolidated statement of operations for the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

### Results of Recent Acquisitions

The Company is integrating the acquired businesses into its current operations, including the consolidation of branch and corporate offices and therefore, it is impracticable to separate their results from their respective dates of acquisition. The following unaudited pro forma financial information approximates the consolidated results of operations of the Company as if the MSN and allied staffing business acquisitions had occurred as of January 1, 2013, after giving effect to certain adjustments, including additional interest expense on the amount the Company borrowed on the date of the transaction, the amortization of acquired intangible assets, and the elimination of certain expenses that will not be recurring in post-acquisition periods, net of an estimated income tax impact. These adjustments include removing transaction-related expenses of approximately \$6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, related to the MSN acquisition. These results are not necessarily indicative of future results as they do not include incremental investments in support functions, elimination of costs for integration or operating synergies, estimates of the changes in the fair value of the embedded derivative in our Convertible Notes or an estimate of any impact on interest expense resulting from the operating cash flow of the acquired business, among other adjustments that could be made in the future but are not factually supportable on the date of the transaction.

### 3. Acquisitions (continued)

|   | Year Ended December 31, |                        |         |                        |  |  |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|--|--|
|   |                         | 2014                   |         | 2013                   |  |  |
|   | (unaud                  | ited, amounts in thous | sands e | except per share data) |  |  |
| Revenue from services   | \$                      | 739,895                | \$      | 705,477                |  |  |
| Net loss attributable to common shareholders                            | \$                      | (29,797)               | \$      | (66,232)               |  |  |
| Net loss per common share attributable to common shareholders - basic   | \$                      | (0.96)                 | \$      | (2.14)                 |  |  |
|   |                         |                        |         |                        |  |  |
| Net loss per common share attributable to common shareholders - diluted | \$                      | (0.96)                 | \$      | (2.14)                 |  |  |

MDA Holdings, Inc.

In September 2008, the Company completed the acquisition of substantially all of the assets of privately-held MDA Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries and all of the outstanding stock of a subsidiary of MDA Holdings, Inc. (collectively, MDA). Part of the cash paid at closing was held in escrow to cover any post-closing liabilities (Indemnification Escrow). As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Indemnification Escrow balance was \$3.6 million. The escrow will be released upon full satisfaction of certain tax matters and the resolution of indemnity claims.

### 4. Discontinued Operations

The Clinical Trial Services business provided clinical trial, drug safety, and regulatory professionals and services on a contract staffing and outsourced basis to companies in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and medical device industries, as well as to contract research organizations, primarily in the United States, and also in Canada and Europe.

On February 15, 2013, the Company completed the sale of its clinical trial services business to ICON Clinical Research, Inc. and ICON Clinical Research UK Limited (Buyer) for an aggregate \$52.0 million in cash, subject to certain adjustments. At closing, the total amount paid was reduced by approximately \$0.1 million for the amount the Targeted Net Working Capital exceeded the Estimated Net Working Capital. During the fourth quarter of 2013, the Company paid an additional \$0.2 million to the Buyer to finalize the Net Working Capital adjustment, pursuant to the assets purchase agreement.

The agreement included a provision for an earn-out of up to \$3.8 million related to certain performance-based milestones. The maximum earn-out amount of \$3.8 million was deposited in escrow by Buyer as security for the earn-out payment, if any. The \$3.8 million earn-out related to certain performance-based milestones was treated as contingent consideration and the Company assigned no fair value to this earn-out as of December 31, 2013 based on the information available to the Company. See Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements. The performance-based milestones were not earned, and as a result \$1.5 million of the original escrow was released to the Buyer in the second quarter of 2013 and \$2.3 million was released in July 2014.

Of the \$52.0 million purchase price paid at closing, \$3.8 million was also placed in escrow for a period of 18 months following the closing to provide partial security to the Buyer in the event of any breach of the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company. The Company recorded the \$3.8 million indemnity escrow funds as an escrow receivable, and adjusted the amount, each reporting period, based on any known information that would be reasonable and estimable. See Note 10 - Fair Value Measurements. The total escrow amount was released to the Company in August 2014 and reported as additional proceeds from the sale in the investing activities on its consolidated statement of cash flows.

As a result of the disposal, the underlying operations and cash flows of the Clinical Trial Services business have been eliminated from the Company's continuing operations and the Company no longer has the ability to influence the operating and/or financial policies of the disposal group. The historical financial results of operations, except for disclosures related to cash flows, have been presented as discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012.

### 4. Discontinued Operations (continued)

The following table presents the revenues and the components of discontinued operations, net of tax:

|   | Years Ended December 31, |             |        |          |  |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|--------|----------|--|
|   |                          | 2013        |        | 2012     |  |
|   |                          | (amounts in | thousa | nds)     |  |
| Revenue   | \$                       | 7,939       | \$     | 67,627   |  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations before gain on sale and income taxes |                          | 434         |        | (30,973) |  |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations   |                          | 3,969       |        | _        |  |
| Income tax (expense) benefit  |                          | (2,122)     |        | 9,497    |  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes                 | \$                       | 2,281       | \$     | (21,476) |  |

For the year ended December 31, 2012, the loss before income taxes is comprised of \$34.0 million of goodwill impairment charges, \$1.4 million of a trade name impairment charge, and results from operations of approximately \$4.4 million.

### 5. Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets

As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had the following acquired intangible assets:

|  | December 31, 2014 |                            |    |                         |    |                           | December 31, 2013 |                            |    |                          |    |                           |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------------|
|  | C                 | Gross<br>arrying<br>Amount |    | cumulated<br>ortization |    | Net<br>Carrying<br>Amount |                   | Gross<br>arrying<br>amount |    | cumulated<br>nortization |    | Net<br>Carrying<br>Amount |
|  |                   |                            |    |                         |    | (amounts in               | thou              | ısands)                    |    |                          |    |                           |
| Intangible assets subject to amortization:     |                   |                            |    |                         |    |                           |                   |                            |    |                          |    |                           |
| Databases                                      | \$                | 22,425                     | \$ | 12,893                  | \$ | 9,532                     | \$                | 15,925                     | \$ | 12,103                   | \$ | 3,822                     |
| Customer relationships                         |                   | 42,004                     |    | 17,870                  |    | 24,134                    |                   | 37,304                     |    | 15,125                   |    | 22,179                    |
| Non-compete agreements                         |                   | 3,603                      |    | 3,446                   |    | 157                       |                   | 3,603                      |    | 3,406                    |    | 197                       |
|  | \$                | 68,032                     | \$ | 34,209                  | \$ | 33,823                    | \$                | 56,832                     | \$ | 30,634                   | \$ | 26,198                    |
|  |                   |                            |    |                         |    |                           |                   |                            |    |                          |    |                           |
| Intangible assets not subject to amortization: |                   |                            |    |                         |    |                           |                   |                            |    |                          |    |                           |
| Goodwill                                       |                   |                            |    |                         | \$ | 90,647                    |                   |                            |    |                          | \$ | 77,266                    |
| Trade names                                    |                   |                            |    |                         |    | 38,201                    |                   |                            |    |                          |    | 42,301                    |
|  |                   |                            |    |                         | \$ | 128,848                   |                   |                            |    |                          | \$ | 119,567                   |

Additions to these intangible assets are related to the MSN acquisition. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.

### 5. Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets (continued)

As of December 31, 2014, estimated annual amortization expense for continuing operations is as follows:

| Years Ending December 31: | (amounts in thousands) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 2015                      | \$ 3,929               |
| 2016                      | 3,929                  |
| 2017                      | 3,885                  |
| 2018                      | 3,800                  |
| 2019                      | 3,763                  |
| Thereafter                | 14,517                 |
|                           | \$ 33,823              |

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by segment are as follows:

| Nurse and<br>Allied Staffing<br>Segment |            | Physician<br>Staffing<br>Segment                                    |                         | Other Human<br>Capital<br>Management<br>Services<br>Segment  |  |   | Total   |
|---|------------|---|-------------------------|--|--|---|---|
|   |            |   | (amounts in             | tho  | usands)  |   |   |
|   |            |   |                         |  |  |   |   |
| \$                                      | 274,286    | \$  | 43,405                  | \$   | 19,307   | \$  | 336,998   |
|   | (259,732)  |   |                         |  | <u> </u>   |   | (259,732)   |
|   | 14,554     |   | 43,405                  |  | 19,307   |   | 77,266  |
|   |            |   |                         |  |  |   |   |
|   | 13,381     |   |                         |  |  |   | 13,381  |
|   |            |   |                         |  |  |   | _   |
|   | 287,667    |   | 43,405                  |  | 19,307   |   | 350,379   |
|   | (259,732)  |   | _                       |  | _  |   | (259,732)   |
| \$                                      | 27,935     | \$  | 43,405                  | \$   | 19,307   | \$  | 90,647  |
|   | Allie<br>S | \$ 274,286<br>(259,732)<br>14,554<br>13,381<br>287,667<br>(259,732) | \$ 274,286 \$ (259,732) | Allied Staffing Segment         Staffing Segment           \$ 274,286         \$ 43,405           (259,732)         —           14,554         43,405           287,667         43,405           (259,732)         — | Nurse and Allied Staffing Segment         Physician Staffing Segment         In the Image: Segment Segment           \$ 274,286         \$ 43,405         \$ (259,732)           14,554         43,405           13,381         —           287,667         43,405           (259,732)         — | Nurse and Allied Staffing Segment         Physician Staffing Segment         Capital Management Services Segment           Segment (amounts in thousands)           \$ 274,286         \$ 43,405         \$ 19,307           (259,732)         —         —           13,381         —         —           287,667         43,405         19,307           (259,732)         —         — | Nurse and Allied Staffing Segment         Physician Staffing Segment         Capital Management Services Segment           (amounts in thousands)           \$ 274,286         \$ 43,405         \$ 19,307         \$ (259,732)         — |

<sup>(</sup>a) A non-cash pretax impairment charge of approximately \$241.0 million was recorded to reduce the carrying value of goodwill to its estimated fair value in the fourth quarter of 2008 for its Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit. The majority of the goodwill impairment was attributable to the Company's initial capitalization in 1999, which was accounted for as an asset purchase (See Note 1 – Organization and Basis of Presentation), and subsequent Nurse and Allied Staffing acquisitions made through 2003. In addition, in the second quarter of 2012, a non-cash pretax impairment charge of approximately \$18.7 million was recorded for the Company's Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit. See impairment review disclosures that follow.

### 2014 annual impairment testing results

The Company performed its annual impairment test as of October 1, 2014. Upon completion of the impairment testing, the Company determined that the estimated fair value of its reporting units exceeded their respective carrying values. Accordingly, no goodwill impairment charges were warranted for these reporting units as of December 31, 2014.

Also, in conjunction with the annual impairment testing of trade names in the fourth quarter of 2014, the Company recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of \$10.0 million related to the Physician Staffing segment. The Company reduced its long-term revenue forecast for the business segment in the fourth quarter and as a result, the calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge. The reduced long-term revenue forecast

<sup>(</sup>b) Goodwill acquired from the acquisition of Medical Staffing Network. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.

### 5. Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets (continued)

was impacted by lower projected volume resulting from a delay in changing to a more scalable business model. The Company valued the trade name based on a discounted cash flow using projected cash flows of an estimated royalty fee. The royalty rate was determined by a blended rate using the Market Royalty Rate Method and the Apportionment of Profit Method and has been applied consistently since the date of acquisition. No additional impairments of indefinite-lived intangible assets were identified.

### 2013 annual impairment testing results

The Company performed its annual impairment test as of December 31, 2013. Upon completion of the impairment testing, the Company determined that the estimated fair value of its reporting units exceeded their respective carrying values. Accordingly, no goodwill impairment charges were warranted for these reporting units as of December 31, 2013.

In the fourth quarter of 2013, in conjunction with the annual testing of trade names, the Company recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$6.4 million of which \$6.2 million related to the Physician Staffing reporting unit and \$0.2 million related to the Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit. The Company reduced its long-term revenue forecast for these businesses in the fourth quarter and as a result, the calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge. The Company valued the trade name based on a discounted cash flow using projected cash flows of an estimated royalty fee. The royalty rate was determined by a blended rate using the Market Royalty Rate Method and the Apportionment of Profit Method and has been applied consistently since the date of acquisition.

The assessment was impacted by a then recent reduction in locum tenens usage and the overall physician staffing needs of the Company's customers. Based on the impact those trends had on the long-term revenue forecast, the calculation of estimated fair value using the projected revenue stream indicated the carrying amount of the trade names may not have been fully recoverable.

### 2012 annual impairment testing results

During the second quarter of 2012, the Company's stock price declined further from December 31, 2011. In addition, slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income in Nurse and Allied Staffing resulted in a downward revision to this segment's forecast. Additionally, the Company was closely monitoring the performance of the Clinical Trial Services and Physician Staffing reporting units due to a small margin between the carrying amount and fair value of those respective reporting units as of the December 31, 2011 annual impairment testing and the small margin between the carrying amount and fair value of the Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit as of the March 31, 2012 interim impairment testing. These factors warranted impairment testing in the second quarter of 2012.

The discounted cash flows for each reporting unit that served as the primary basis for the income approach were based on discrete financial forecasts developed by the Company for planning purposes and consistent with those distributed within the Company and externally. A number of significant assumptions and estimates were involved in the application of the income methodology including forecasted revenue, margins, operating cash flows, discount rate, and working capital changes. Cash flows beyond the discrete forecast period of ten years were estimated using a terminal value calculation. A terminal value growth rate of 2.5% was used for each reporting unit. The income approach valuations included reporting unit cash flow discount rates, representing each of the reporting unit's weighted average cost of capital, ranging from 11% to 18.7%.

The market approach generally applied pricing multiples derived from publicly-traded guideline companies that are comparable to the Company's respective reporting units, and other specific data points, to determine their value. The Company utilized total enterprise value/revenue multiples ranging from 0.43 to 1.00, and total enterprise value/Earnings Before Interest Taxes Depreciation and Amortization (EBITDA) multiples ranging from 4.17 to 10.00.

The reporting units' values based on the market approach were determined assuming a 50% weighting to revenue multiples and a 50% weighting to EBITDA multiples for its Physician Staffing, Clinical Trial Services, and Retained Search reporting units; and a 100% weighting to the EBITDA multiples for the Education and Training reporting unit.

The total fair value of the Company's reporting units was reconciled to its June 30, 2012 market capitalization. The reasonableness of the resulting control premium was assessed based on a review of comparative market transactions and other qualitative factors that might have influenced the Company's stock price. The Company's market capitalization was also considered in assessing the reasonableness of the fair values of the reporting units. In performing the reconciliation of the Company's market capitalization to fair value, the Company considered both quantitative and qualitative factors which

### 5. Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets (continued)

supported the implied control premium. The Company believes that a reasonable buyer would offer a control premium for the business that would adequately cover the difference between its market price at June 30, 2012 and its book value.

Upon completion of the second quarter 2012 interim impairment testing, the Company determined that the estimated fair value of the Company's reporting units, with the exception of Nurse and Allied Staffing, exceeded their respective carrying values. As a result of the June 30, 2012 interim impairment testing, the Company determined that the fair value of the Nurse and Allied Staffing reporting unit was lower than the respective carrying value. The decrease in value was due to slower than expected booking momentum and reduced contribution income in the Company's second quarter of 2012 which lowered the anticipated growth trend used for goodwill impairment testing. Pursuant to the second step of the interim impairment testing the Company was required to calculate an implied fair value of goodwill based on a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Based on these results, the Company wrote-off the remaining goodwill which resulted in a pretax goodwill impairment charge of approximately \$18.7 million as of June 30, 2012.

In conjunction with the 2012 annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets, no additional impairments of indefinite-lived intangible assets were identified.

### 6. Property and Equipment

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, property and equipment consist of the following:

|                     |  | Decem                                      | ber 3  | 1,   |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Useful Lives</b> |  | 2014                                       |  | 2013   |
|                     |  | (amounts in                                | thous  | sands)   |
| 3-5 years           | \$   | 13,572                                     | \$   | 12,115   |
| 3-5 years           |  | 34,100                                     |  | 30,059   |
| 5-7 years           |  | 3,846                                      |  | 3,307  |
| 5-7 years           |  | 3,562                                      |  | 1,752  |
| (a)                 |  | 4,643                                      |  | 3,716  |
|                     |  | 59,723                                     |  | 50,949   |
|                     |  | (47,590)                                   |  | (44,779)   |
|                     | \$   | 12,133                                     | \$   | 6,170  |
|                     | 3-5 years<br>3-5 years<br>5-7 years<br>5-7 years | 3-5 years \$ 3-5 years 5-7 years 5-7 years | Useful Lives     2014       3-5 years     \$ 13,572       3-5 years     34,100       5-7 years     3,846       5-7 years     3,562       (a)     4,643       59,723     (47,590) | (amounts in thous  3-5 years \$ 13,572 \$  3-5 years 34,100  5-7 years 3,846  5-7 years 3,562  (a) 4,643  59,723  (47,590) |

<sup>(</sup>a) See Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

### 7. Balance Sheet Details

|   |         | December 31, |         |        |  |  |
|---|---------|--------------|---------|--------|--|--|
|   |         | 2014         |         |        |  |  |
|   |         | (amounts in  | thousan | ds)    |  |  |
| Insurance recovery receivable:                            |         |              |         |        |  |  |
| Insurance recovery for workers' compensation              | \$      | 3,316        | \$      | 2,093  |  |  |
| Insurance recovery for professional liability             |         | 2,308        |         | 1,793  |  |  |
|   | \$      | 5,624        | \$      | 3,886  |  |  |
|   |         |              |         |        |  |  |
| Non-current insurance recovery receivable:                |         |              |         |        |  |  |
| Insurance recovery for workers' compensation – long-term  | \$      | 5,677        | \$      | 3,336  |  |  |
| Insurance recovery for professional liability – long-term |         | 11,148       |         | 7,578  |  |  |
|   | \$      | 16,825       | \$      | 10,914 |  |  |
| 11 %  |         |              |         |        |  |  |
| Accrued compensation and benefits:                        |         | 0.406        | •       |        |  |  |
| Salaries and payroll taxes                                | \$      | 8,406        | \$      | 6,875  |  |  |
| Bonuses   |         | 4,050        |         | 2,200  |  |  |
| Accrual for workers' compensation claims                  |         | 6,996        |         | 3,236  |  |  |
| Accrual for health care benefits                          |         | 2,206        |         | 1,385  |  |  |
| Accrual for professional liability insurance              |         | 4,652        |         | 4,091  |  |  |
| Accrual for vacation                                      |         | 2,421        |         | 1,361  |  |  |
|   | \$      | 28,731       | \$      | 19,148 |  |  |
| Long-term accrued claims:                                 |         |              |         |        |  |  |
| Accrual for workers' compensation claims                  | \$      | 14,221       | \$      | 5,076  |  |  |
| Accrual for professional liability insurance              | ψ       | 17,847       | Ψ       | 13,227 |  |  |
| Accidal for professional hability insurance               | <u></u> | 32,068       | \$      | 18,303 |  |  |
|   | Ψ       | 32,000       | Ψ       | 10,505 |  |  |
| Other long-term liabilities:                              |         |              |         |        |  |  |
| Deferred compensation                                     | \$      | 1,510        | \$      | 1,638  |  |  |
| Deferred rent   |         | 2,453        |         | 1,777  |  |  |
| Other   |         | 47           |         | _      |  |  |
|   | \$      | 4,010        | \$      | 3,415  |  |  |

### 8. Long-Term Debt

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, long-term debt consists of the following:

|   | December 31, |      |         |
|---|--------------|------|---------|
|   | 2014         |      | 2013    |
|   | (amounts in  | thou | sands)  |
| Senior Secured Asset-Based, interest 2.61% and 3.27% at December 31, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively | \$<br>3,500  | \$   | 8,400   |
| Second Lien Term Loan, net of unamortized discount of \$1,011, interest 7.50% at December 31, 2014            | 28,989       |      | _       |
| Convertible Notes, net of unamortized discount of \$7,053, interest 8.00% at December 31, 2014                | 17,947       |      | _       |
| Convertible Notes derivative liability  | 23,436       |      |         |
| Capital lease obligations   | 202          |      | 176     |
| Total debt  | 74,074       |      | 8,576   |
| Less current portion  | (3,607)      |      | (8,483) |
| Long-term debt  | \$<br>70,467 | \$   | 93      |
|   |              |      |         |

As of December 31, 2014, the aggregate scheduled maturities of debt are as follows:

|                                   | Teri | n Debt | <b>C</b> | onvertible<br>Notes | Revolver   | apital Leases<br>and<br>Note Payable |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------|----------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                   |      |        |          | (amounts in         | thousands) |                                      |
| Through Years Ending December 31: |      |        |          |                     |            |                                      |
| 2015                              | \$   | _      | \$       | _                   | \$ 3,500   | \$<br>107                            |
| 2016                              |      | _      |          | _                   | _          | 72                                   |
| 2017                              |      | _      |          | _                   |            | 13                                   |
| 2018                              |      | _      |          | _                   | _          | 8                                    |
| 2019                              |      | 30,000 |          | _                   |            | 2                                    |
| Thereafter                        |      | _      |          | 25,000              |            |                                      |
| Total                             | \$   | 30,000 | \$       | 25,000              | \$ 3,500   | \$<br>202                            |
|                                   |      |        |          |                     |            |                                      |

Senior Credit Facility

On January 9, 2013, the Company entered into a First Lien Loan Agreement, (the First Lien Loan Agreement or Senior Secured Asset-Based Loan), by and among the Company and certain of its subsidiaries, as borrowers, and Bank of America, N.A., as agent. The First Lien Loan Agreement was subsequently amended to allow for the sale of the Company's Clinical Trials Services business in February 2013 and for administrative matters.

The initial proceeds from the revolving credit facility were used to finance the repayment of existing indebtedness of the Company under its prior senior secured credit agreement and the payment of fees and expenses. The repayment of the term loan portion of the senior secured agreement was treated as extinguishment of debt, and, as a result, the Company recognized a loss on extinguishment in the first quarter of 2013, related to the write-off of unamortized net debt issuance costs of approximately \$0.3 million. The repayment of the revolver portion of the senior secured credit agreement was treated partially as extinguishment and partially as a modification. The fees related to the modified portion of \$0.1 million relate to the continuation of credit provided by Bank of America, N.A. in its First Lien Loan Agreement. The Company wrote-off the remaining unamortized net debt issuance costs of approximately \$1.1 million in the first quarter of 2013.

### 8. Long-Term Debt (continued)

On June 30, 2014, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries, as borrowers, entered into a third amendment (the Amendment) to the Company's First Lien Loan Agreement with Bank of America, N.A., as agent, in order to, among other things, increase the Company's borrowing capacity under the First Lien Loan Agreement and to consent to the consummation of the MSN acquisition and the incurrence by the Company of the indebtedness contemplated pursuant to the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement and the Note Purchase Agreement. The Amendment provided for, among other things, increasing the revolving credit facility under the First Lien Loan Agreement from \$65.0 million to \$85.0 million and increasing the letter of credit subline under the First Lien Loan Agreement from \$20.0 million to \$35.0 million. In addition, the termination date of the revolving credit facility under the First Lien Loan Agreement was extended to June 30, 2017.

The Company used the increased availability under the letter of credit subline to collateralize certain insurance obligations related to the MSN acquisition. The revolving credit facility and letter of credit subline will be used to provide ongoing working capital and for other general corporate purposes of the Company and its subsidiaries.

As of the June 30, 2014 amendment, the First Lien Loan Agreement provides for: a three-year senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$85.0 million, which includes a subfacility for swingline loans up to an amount equal to 10% of the aggregate Revolver Commitments, as defined in the agreement, and a \$35.0 million subfacility for standby letters of credit. Swingline loans and letters of credit issued under the First Lien Loan Agreement reduce available revolving credit commitments on a dollar-for-dollar basis. Pursuant to the First Lien Loan Agreement, the aggregate amount of advances under the revolving credit facility (Borrowing Base) cannot exceed the lesser of (a) (i) \$85.0 million, or (ii) 85% of eligible billed accounts receivable as defined in the First Lien Loan Agreement; plus (b) the lesser of (i) 85% of eligible unbilled accounts receivable and (ii) \$18.0 million; minus (c) reserves as defined by the First Lien Loan Agreement, which include one week's worth of W-2 payroll and fees payable to independent contractors.

The revolving credit facility can be used to provide ongoing working capital and for other general corporate purposes of the Company and its subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2014, the interest rate spreads and fees under the First Lien Loan Agreement are based on LIBOR plus 1.50% or Base Rate plus 0.50%. The LIBOR and Base Rate margins are subject to performance pricing adjustments, pursuant to a pricing matrix based on the Company's excess availability under the revolving credit facility, and could increase by 200 basis points if an event of default exists. The Company is required to pay a monthly commitment fee on the average daily unused portion of the revolving loan facility, which, as of December 31, 2014, was 0.375%.

The First Lien Loan Agreement contains customary representations, warranties, and affirmative covenants. The First Lien Loan Agreement also contains customary negative covenants, including covenants with respect to, among other things: (i) indebtedness, (ii) liens, (iii) investments, (iv) significant corporate changes, including mergers and acquisitions, (v) dispositions, (vi) dividend, distributions and other restricted payments, (vii) transactions with affiliates, and (viii) restrictive agreements. In addition, if the Company's availability under the revolving credit facility is less than the greater of (i) 12.5% of the Loan Cap, as defined, and (ii) \$8.3 million, or availability is less than \$4.0 million, the Company is required to meet a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0, as defined in the First Lien Loan Agreement. The First Lien Loan Agreement also contains customary events of default, such as payment defaults, cross-defaults to other material indebtedness, bankruptcy, and insolvency, the occurrence of a defined change in control and the failure to observe covenants or conditions under the credit facility documents.

The Company's obligations under the First Lien Loan Agreement are guaranteed by all material domestic subsidiaries of the Company that are not co-borrowers (Subsidiary Guarantors). As collateral security for their obligations under the First Lien Loan Agreement and guarantees thereof, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors have granted to Bank of America, N.A. a security interest in substantially all of their tangible and intangible assets.

As of December 31, 2014, the Gross Availability, as defined in the First Lien Loan Agreement, was approximately \$69.7 million based on the Company's November accounts receivable balance. The Company had \$26.5 million letters of credit outstanding and \$3.5 million drawn under its revolving credit facility, leaving \$39.7 million available as of December 31, 2014. The letters of credit relate to the Company's workers' compensation and professional liability insurance policies.

Second Lien Term Loan

On June 30, 2014, the Company entered into a second lien loan and security agreement (the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement), by and among the Company, as borrower, certain of its domestic subsidiaries, as guarantors, and BSP Agency, LLC, as agent.

### 8. Long-Term Debt (continued)

The Second Lien Term Loan Agreement provides for a five-year senior secured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$30.0 million (the loans thereunder, the Second Lien Term Loans). After deducting a debt discount of \$1.1 million, the net proceeds of \$28.9 million from the Second Lien Term Loan facility were used by the Company to pay a portion of the consideration for the MSN Acquisition and related fees and expenses. In connection with the financing, the Company incurred \$0.4 million of debt issuance costs.

Amounts borrowed under the Second Lien Term Loan facility that are repaid or prepaid may not be re-borrowed. The Second Lien Term Loans bear interest at a rate equal to adjusted LIBOR (defined as the 3-month London interbank offered rate for U.S. dollars, adjusted for customary Eurodollar reserve requirements, if any, and subject to a floor of 1.00%) plus 6.50%. The interest rate would increase by 200 basis points if an event of default exists under the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement.

The Company may, at its option, elect to prepay the Second Lien Term Loans on or before June 30, 2015, subject to a prepayment premium in an amount equal to (i) the amount of the principal amount of the Second Lien Term Loans being repaid, plus (ii) the accrued but unpaid interest on the principal amount so prepaid, if any, to the date of the prepayment, plus (iii) any associated administrative amounts or charges owed to the lenders as a result of the redeployment of funds or fees payable to terminate matching deposits, plus (iv) a "make whole" amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the present value at the prepayment date of (1) 103% of the aggregate principal amount of the Second Lien Term Loans then being prepaid, plus (2) all remaining scheduled interest payments due on the principal amount of such Second Lien Term Loans being prepaid through June 30, 2015 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the date of such prepayment), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury rate as of such prepayment date plus 50 basis points over (b) the outstanding principal amount of such Second Lien Term Loans being prepaid. The Company may, at its option at any time after June 30, 2015, prepay the Second Lien Term Loans in whole or in part at the redemption prices set forth therein, which range from 103% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments during the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, 102% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments during the period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, and 100% of the principal amount thereof for prepayments after such date.

Subject to certain exceptions, the Second Lien Term Loans are required to be prepaid with: (a) 50% of excess cash flow (as defined in the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement) above \$5.0 million for each fiscal year of the Company (commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2015), provided that voluntary prepayments of the Second Lien Term Loans made during such fiscal year will reduce the amount of excess cash flow prepayments required for such fiscal year on a dollar-for-dollar basis; (b) 100% of the net cash proceeds of all asset sales or other dispositions of property by the Company and its subsidiaries, as set forth in the agreement, in excess of a defined threshold and subject to the right of the Company to reinvest such proceeds within 12 months; (c) 100% of the net cash proceeds of issuances of debt offerings of the Company and its subsidiaries (except the net cash proceeds of any permitted debt); and (d) 50% of the net cash proceeds of equity offerings of the Company.

The Second Lien Term Loan Agreement contains customary representations, warranties, and affirmative covenants. Among other things, the agreement also includes a financial covenant limiting the Company's maximum "debt" to "EBITDA" (each, as defined therein) ratio to no greater than 4.50:1.00, subject to customary equity cure rights. The financial covenant will be tested quarterly, commencing with the quarter ended June 30, 2015 and each quarter thereafter for so long as any Second Lien Term Loans are outstanding. The agreement also contains customary negative covenants; including covenants with respect to, among other things, (i) indebtedness, (ii) liens, (iii) investments, (iv) fundamental corporate changes, (v) dispositions, (vi) dividends, distributions and other restricted payments, (vii) transactions with affiliates, and (viii) restrictive agreements. The agreement contains customary events of default, such as payment defaults, cross-defaults to other material indebtedness, bankruptcy, and insolvency, the occurrence of a defined change in control and the failure to observe covenants or conditions under the Second Lien Term Loan Facility documents.

The Company's obligations under the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement are guaranteed by all material domestic subsidiaries of the Company (Subsidiary Guarantors). As collateral security for their obligations under the Second Lien Term Loan Agreement and guarantees thereof, the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors have granted a second-priority security interest in substantially all their tangible and intangible assets.

Private Placement of Convertible Notes

On June 30, 2014, the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries entered into a Convertible Note Purchase Agreement (the Note Purchase Agreement), with certain note holders (collectively, the Noteholders). Pursuant to the Note Purchase

### 8. Long-Term Debt (continued)

Agreement, the Company sold to the Noteholders an aggregate of \$25.0 million of convertible senior notes (the Convertible Notes). After deducting a debt discount of \$0.9 million, the net proceeds of \$24.1 million were used by the Company for the MSN Acquisition and related fees and expenses. In connection with the financing, the Company incurred \$0.3 million of debt issuance costs. As a result of the conversion and redemption features, the Company recorded \$6.8 million as additional discount for the fair value of these features.

The Convertible Notes are convertible at the option of the holders thereof at any time into shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (Common Stock), at an initial conversion price of \$7.10 per share, or 3,521,126 shares of Common Stock. After three years, the Company has the right to force a conversion of the Convertible Notes if the volume-weighted average price (VWAP) per share of its Common Stock exceeds 125% of the then conversion price for 20 days of a 30 day trading period. The conversion price is subject to adjustment pursuant to customary weighted average anti-dilution provisions including adjustments for the following: Common Stock dividends or distributions; issuance of any rights, warrants of options to acquire Common Stock; distributions of property; tender offer or exchange offer payments; cash dividends; or certain issuances of Common Stock at less than the conversion price. Upon conversion of the Convertible Notes, the Company will exchange, for the applicable conversion amount thereof a number of shares of Common Stock, with no maximum, on amount, equal to the amount determined by dividing (i) such conversion amount by (ii) the conversion Price in effect at the time of conversion. No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued upon conversion of the Conversion Notes. In lieu of fractional shares, the Company shall pay cash in respect of each fractional share equal to such fractional amount multiplied by the Thirty Day VWAP as of the closing of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the conversion date as well as any unpaid accrued interest.

The Convertible Notes bear interest at a rate of 8.00% per annum, payable in quarterly cash installments; provided, however, that, at the Company's option, up to 4.00% of the interest payable may be "paid-in-kind" through a quarterly addition of such "paid-in-kind" interest amount to the principal amount of the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes will mature on June 30, 2020, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted. Subject to certain exceptions, the Company is not permitted to redeem the Convertible Notes until June 30, 2017. If the Company redeems the Convertible Notes on or after June 30, 2017, the Company is required to pay a premium of 15% of the amount of principal of the Convertible Notes redeemed.

If the Convertible Notes are redeemed prior to June 30, 2017, pursuant to a Prohibited Transaction, as defined by the agreement, the Company is required to pay a premium equal to the greater of (i) the sum of (a) the amount of principal of the Convertible Notes redeemed, plus (b) the accrued but unpaid interests on the principal amount so redeemed to the date of the redemption, plus (c) a "make whole" amount (described below) and (ii) the sum of (x) the average thirty day VWAP per share of Common Stock multiplied by the number of shares of Common Stock that the redeemed Convertible Notes are then convertible into, with no maximum, and (y) the accrued but unpaid interest on the Convertible Notes. The "make whole" amount is equal to the excess, if any, of (1) the present value at the date of redemption of (A) 115% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes redeemed, plus (B) all remaining scheduled interest due on the principal amount of the notes being redeemed through June 30, 2017 computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury rate as of the date of redemption plus 50 basis points over (2) the outstanding principal amount of the Convertible Notes then redeemed.

The Company granted the Noteholders preemptive rights with respect to future equity issuances by the Company, subject to customary exceptions.

In connection with the placement of the Convertible Notes, on June 30, 2014, the Company entered into a registration rights agreement (the Registration Rights Agreement) with the Noteholders, which sets forth the rights of the Noteholders to have the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Notes registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC) for public resale under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company was required to file a registration statement with the SEC (the Initial Registration Statement) registering the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Notes. The Initial Registration Statement was filed with the SEC and became effective in the fourth quarter of 2014. In addition, the agreement gives the Noteholders the ability to exercise certain piggyback registration rights in connection with registered offerings by the Company.

### 9. Convertible Notes Derivative Liability

Derivative financial instruments, as defined in ASC 815, *Accounting for Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities*, consist of financial instruments or other contracts that contain a notional amount and one or more underlyings (e.g. interest rate, security price or other variable), require no initial net investment and permit net settlement. Derivative financial instruments may be free-standing or embedded in other financial instruments. Further, derivative financial instruments are initially, and subsequently, measured at fair value and recorded as liabilities or, in rare instances, assets.

The Company does not use derivative financial instruments to hedge exposures to cash-flow, market or foreign-currency risks. However, the Company has issued Convertible Notes with features that are either (i) not afforded equity classification, (ii) embody risks not clearly and closely related to host contracts, or (iii) may be net-cash settled by the counterparty. As required by ASC 815, in certain instances, these instruments are required to be carried as derivative liabilities, at fair value, in our financial statements.

The Convertible Notes issued in conjunction with the MSN acquisition are subject to anti-dilution adjustments that allow for the reduction in the Conversion Price, as defined in the agreement, in the event the Company subsequently issues equity securities including Common Stock or any security convertible or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock for a price less than the current conversion price. In addition, the Convertible Notes allow the issuer to exercise optional redemption features and the holder to exercise an offer to purchase feature, under certain conditions. The Company accounted for the conversion option in accordance with ASC 815. Since this conversion feature is not considered to be solely indexed to the Company's own stock the derivative was recorded as a liability.

The Company's Convertible Notes derivative liability has been measured at fair value at December 31, 2014 using a trinomial lattice model. The optional redemption features, along with the offer to purchase features are incorporated into the valuation model. Inputs into the model require estimates, including such items as estimated volatility of the Company's stock, estimated probabilities of change of control and issuance of additional financing, risk-free interest rate, and the estimated life of the financial instruments being fair valued. In addition, since the conversion price contains an anti-dilution adjustment, the probability that the Conversion Price of the Notes would decrease as the share price decreased was also incorporated into the valuation calculation.

The inputs into the valuation model are as follows:

|                     | December 31, 2014 |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Closing share price | \$12.48           |
| Conversion price    | \$7.10            |
| Risk free rate      | 1.86%             |
| Expected volatility | 40%               |
| Dividend yield      | <del></del> %     |
| Expected life       | 5.5 years         |

The fair value of this derivative liability is primarily determined by fluctuations in our stock price. As our stock price increases or decreases, the fair value of this derivative liability increases or decreases, resulting in a corresponding current period loss or gain to be recognized. As of December 31, 2014, a \$1 decrease or increase in our stock price would have resulted in a change in the valuation of the embedded derivative by approximately \$3.1 million and a 1% decrease or increase in interest rates would have resulted in a change in the valuation of the derivative of approximately \$0.7 million.

### 10. Fair Value Measurements

The Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topic of the FASB ASC, defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures Topic also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

### 10. Fair Value Measurements (continued)

Level 2—Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

### Items Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis:

At December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company's financial assets/liabilities required to be measured on a recurring basis were its indemnity escrow receivable, deferred compensation liability included in other long-term liabilities, Convertible Notes derivative liability and contingent consideration receivable related to the sale of its Clinical Trial Services business.

Escrow receivable —The Company recorded the \$3.8 million indemnity escrow funds related to the sale of its Clinical Trial Services business as an escrow receivable and adjusted the amount to the estimated fair value each reporting period based on any known information. The total escrow amount was released to the Company in August 2014 relieving the escrow receivable balance. See Note 4 - Discontinued Operations.

Contingent consideration receivable, performance earnout —The earn out related to the Company's sale of its Clinical Trial Services business was treated as a contingent consideration receivable for accounting purposes. The Company utilized Level 3 inputs to value the contingent consideration receivable as significant unobservable inputs were used in the calculation of its fair value and related to the future performance of the disposed business. The fair value of the contingent consideration receivable was adjusted to its fair value on a quarterly basis with any adjustment to the related receivable and the gain/loss on the sale of assets (included in discontinued operations). The future performance of the disposed business directly impacted the contingent consideration that could have been paid to the Company. The contingency was resolved during the third quarter of 2014 resulting in no additional consideration. See Note 4 - Discontinued Operations for further information.

Deferred compensation —The Company utilizes Level 1 inputs to value its deferred compensation liability. The Company's deferred compensation liability is measured using publicly available indices that define the liability amounts, as per the plan documents.

Convertible Notes derivative liability —The Company utilizes Level 3 inputs to value its Convertible Notes derivative liability. See Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability and Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

The table which follows summarizes the estimated fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2014 and 2013:

### Fair Value Measurements

|  | Decemb | er 31, 2014            | Decemb | er 31, 2013 |  |
|--|--------|------------------------|--------|-------------|--|
| Financial Assets:                      |        | (amounts in thousands) |        |             |  |
| (Level 3)                              |        |                        |        |             |  |
| Escrow receivable                      | \$     | <u> </u>               | \$     | 3,750       |  |
|  |        |                        |        |             |  |
| Financial Liabilities:                 |        |                        |        |             |  |
| (Level 1)                              |        |                        |        |             |  |
| Deferred compensation                  | \$     | 1,510                  | \$     | 1,638       |  |
| (Level 3)                              |        |                        |        |             |  |
| Convertible Notes derivative liability | \$     | 23,436                 | \$     | _           |  |

### 10. Fair Value Measurements (continued)

The table which follows reconciles the opening balances to the closing balances for fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy:

|                               | Escrow<br>Receivable | Escrow<br>Receivable   |    | ble Notes<br>Liability (a) |  |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----|----------------------------|--|--|
|                               | (3)                  | (amounts in thousands) |    |                            |  |  |
| December 31, 2012             | \$                   | _                      | \$ | _                          |  |  |
| Additions                     |                      | 3,750                  |    | _                          |  |  |
| December 31, 2013             |                      | 3,750                  |    | _                          |  |  |
| Additions                     |                      |                        |    | 6,765                      |  |  |
| Settlements                   |                      | (3,750)                |    | _                          |  |  |
| Valuation loss for the period |                      |                        |    | 16,671                     |  |  |
| December 31, 2014             | \$                   |                        | \$ | 23,436                     |  |  |

<sup>(</sup>a) Embedded derivative included in long-term debt on consolidated balance sheets. Embedded derivative of \$6.8 million added as of June 30, 2014. Change in valuation of derivative for the year ended December 31, 2014 was \$16.7 million and is included in other expenses (income) on the consolidated statement of operations. See Note 9 - Convertible Notes Derivative Liability and Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for further information.

### Items Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis:

Goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets with indefinite lives are reviewed for impairment annually, and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. Long-lived assets and identifiable intangible assets are also reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that amounts may not be recoverable. If the testing performed indicates that impairment has occurred, the Company records a noncash impairment charge for the difference between the carrying amount of the goodwill or other intangible assets and the implied fair value of the goodwill or other intangible assets in the period the determination is made.

As of October 1, 2014, in conjunction with the annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization, the Company recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$10.0 million related to its MDA trade name. See Note 5 – Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets. The Company reduced its long-term revenue forecast for these businesses as part of its forecasting process in the fourth quarter and as a result, the calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge.

In the fourth quarter of 2013, in conjunction with the annual testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization, the Company recorded a pretax non-cash impairment charge of approximately \$6.4 million related to its MDA acquisition (see Note 5 – Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets). The Company reduced its long-term revenue forecast for these businesses in the fourth quarter and as a result, the calculation of estimated fair value was less than the carrying amount of the trade names, resulting in an impairment charge.

The table below presents the fair value of the MDA trade names as of December 31, 2014 and 2013.

### **Fair Value Measurements**

|                 | December 3 | 31, 2014               | December 31, 20 |        |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
|                 |            | (amounts in thousands) |                 |        |  |  |  |  |
| (Level 3)       |            |                        |                 |        |  |  |  |  |
| MDA trade names | \$         | 17,699                 | \$              | 28,836 |  |  |  |  |

### 10. Fair Value Measurements (continued)

### Other Fair Value Disclosures:

Financial instruments not measured or recorded at fair value in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets consist of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses, and short and long-term debt. The estimated fair value of accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate their carrying amount due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The fair value of the Company's term loan and revolver credit facility included in the current portion of long-term debt on its consolidated balance sheet is estimated using Level 2 inputs utilizing interest rates that were indirectly observable in markets for similar liabilities. The estimated fair value of the Company's debt was calculated using discounted cash flow analysis and appropriate valuation methodologies using Level 2 inputs available market information.

The following table represents the carrying amounts and estimated fair value of the Company's significant financial instruments that were not measured at fair value:

|                                     | <b>December 31, 2014</b> |    |                        |    | December           | er 31, 2013 |               |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----|------------------------|----|--------------------|-------------|---------------|--|
|                                     | Carrying<br>Amount       |    | Fair<br>Value          |    | Carrying<br>Amount |             | Fair<br>Value |  |
|                                     |                          |    | (amounts in thousands) |    |                    |             |               |  |
| Financial Liabilities:              |                          |    |                        |    |                    |             |               |  |
| (Level 2)                           |                          |    |                        |    |                    |             |               |  |
| Second Lien Term Loan, net (a)      | \$ 28,989                | \$ | 29,900                 | \$ | _                  | \$          | _             |  |
| Convertible Notes, net (a)          | \$ 17,948                | \$ | 19,200                 | \$ | _                  | \$          | _             |  |
| Senior Secured Asset-Based Loan (b) | \$ 3,500                 | \$ | 3,500                  | \$ | 8,400              | \$          | 8,400         |  |

- (a) The Second Lien Term Loan and Convertible Notes are reported at their carrying value in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The Company determined their fair value, as presented in the table using an income approach, utilizing a discounted cash flow analysis based on current market interest rates for debt issuances with similar remaining years to maturity, adjusted for credit risk.
- (b) Carrying value of the Senior Secured Asset-Based Loan approximates estimated fair value based on the short-term nature and the pricing at varying interest rates.

### **Concentration of Risk:**

The Company has invested its excess cash in highly rated overnight funds and other highly rated liquid accounts. The Company has been exposed to credit risk associated with these investments. The Company minimizes its credit risk relating to these positions by monitoring the financial condition of the financial institutions involved and by primarily conducting business with large, well established financial institutions and diversifying its counterparties.

The Company generally does not require collateral and mitigates its credit risk by performing credit evaluations and monitoring at-risk accounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts represents the Company's estimate of uncollectible receivables based on a review of specific accounts and the Company's historical collection experience. The Company writes off specific accounts based on an ongoing review of collectability as well as past experience with the customer. The Company's contract terms typically require payment between 15 to 60 days from the date services are provided and are considered past due based on the particular negotiated contract terms. Overall, based on the large number of customers in differing geographic areas, primarily throughout the United States and its territories, the Company believes the concentration of credit risk is limited.

### 11. Employee Benefit Plans

The Company maintains a voluntary defined contribution 401(k) profit-sharing plan covering all eligible employees as defined in the plan documents. The plan provides for a discretionary matching contribution, which is equal to a percentage of each eligible contributing participant's elective deferral, which the Company, at its sole discretion, determines from year to year.

### 11. Employee Benefit Plans (continued)

Contributions by the Company, net of forfeitures, under this plan amounted to \$0.6 million the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Eligible employees who elect to participate in the plan are generally vested in any existing matching contribution after three years of service with the Company.

The Company offers a non-qualified deferred compensation program to certain key employees whereby they may defer a portion of annual compensation for payment upon retirement. The program is unfunded for tax purposes and for purposes of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. The liability for the deferred compensation is included in other long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets and amounted \$1.5 million and \$1.6 million at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

### 12. Commitments and Contingencies

### **Commitments:**

### **Operating Leases**

The Company has entered into non-cancelable operating lease agreements for the rental of office space and equipment. Certain of these leases include options to renew as well as rent escalation clauses and in certain cases, incentives from the landlord for rent-free months and allowances for tenant improvements. The rent escalations and incentives have been reflected in the table below.

Future minimum lease payments, as of December 31, 2014, associated with these agreements with terms of one year or more are as follows:

| Through Year Ending December 31: | (amounts | in thousands) |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 2015                             | \$       | 7,202         |
| 2016                             |          | 5,581         |
| 2017                             |          | 3,884         |
| 2018                             |          | 1,613         |
| 2019                             |          | 486           |
| Thereafter                       |          | 2,146         |
|                                  | \$       | 20,912        |

Total operating lease expense included in selling, general and administrative expenses was approximately \$7.7 million, \$5.5 million and \$5.8 million for the years ending December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

### **Contingencies:**

### Sales and Other State Non-income Tax Liabilities

The Company's sales and other state non-income tax filings are subject to routine audits by authorities in the jurisdictions where it conducts business in the United States which may result in assessments of additional taxes. The Company accrues sales and other non-income tax liabilities based on the Company's best estimate of its probable liability utilizing currently available information and interpretation of relevant tax regulations. Given the nature of the Company's business, significant subjectivity exists as to both whether sales and other state non-income taxes can be assessed on its activity and how the sales tax will ultimately be measured by the relevant jurisdictions. The Company makes a determination for each reporting period whether the estimates for sales and other non-income taxes in certain states should be revised. The expense is included in selling, general and administrative expenses on its consolidated statements of operations and the liability is reflected in sales tax payable as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, on its consolidated balance sheets.

During 2011, a state administrative ruling related to certain service tax matters was released which indicated that services performed in that particular state are subject to a tax not previously paid by the Company. As a result, the Company conducted

### 12. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

an initial review of certain other states to determine if any additional exposures may exist and determined that it was probable that some of its previous tax positions would be challenged. As a result, the Company changed its assessment of certain non-income tax positions and estimated a liability related to these matters. Based on its best estimate of probable settlement, the Company accrued a pretax liability related to the non-income tax matters of approximately \$0.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2011, of which approximately \$0.4 million related to the 2008-2010 tax years. The Company accrued an additional pretax liability related to the non-income tax matters of approximately \$1.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2012, of which approximately \$0.3 million related to the 2005-2011 tax years. For the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company accrued an additional pretax liability related to the non-income tax matters of approximately \$0.8 million, of which approximately \$0.4 million related to the 2007-2012 tax years, and paid approximately \$0.3 million to settle with certain states. For the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company accrued an additional pretax liability related to the non-income tax matters of approximately \$0.2 million, and paid approximately \$0.1 million to settle with certain states. The expenses are included in selling, general and administrative expenses on its consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012 and the liability is reflected as sales tax payable as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, on its consolidated balance sheets. The Company is continuing to work with professional tax advisors and state authorities to resolve the remaining matters.

### Legal Proceedings

On December 4, 2012, the Company's subsidiary, CC Staffing, Inc. (now known as Travel Staff, LLC) became the subject of a purported class action lawsuit (Alice Ogues, on behalf of herself and all others similarly situated, Plaintiffs, vs. CC Staffing, Inc., a Delaware corporation; and DOES 1-50, inclusive, Defendants) filed in the United States District Court, Northern District of California. Plaintiff alleged that traveling employees were denied meal periods and rest breaks, that they should have been paid overtime on reimbursement amounts, various other wage and hour claims, and that they are entitled to associated penalties. In 2013, the parties agreed to settle this lawsuit for \$0.8 million with the understanding that such settlement is not an admission by the Company of any liability, negligence or wrong doing. The Court granted final approval of the settlement in September 2014 and during the fourth quarter of 2014 the Company paid \$0.8 million to the plaintiff.

The Company is also subject to other legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of its business. In the opinion of management, the outcome of these other matters will not have a significant effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

### 13. Income Taxes

The components of the Company's loss before income taxes are as follows:

|               | Year Ended December 31, |          |             |    |          |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|----|----------|--|
|               | 2014                    |          | 2013        |    | 2012     |  |
|               | (amounts in thousands)  |          |             |    |          |  |
| United States | \$                      | (33,574) | \$ (11,216) | \$ | (28,599) |  |
| Foreign       |                         | 2,256    | 1,177       |    | 1,704    |  |
|               | \$                      | (31,318) | \$ (10,039) | \$ | (26,895) |  |

### 13. Income Taxes (continued)

The components of the Company's income tax expense (benefit) are as follows:

|  | Year Ended December 31, |           |      |                 |    | ,        |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|----|----------|
|  |                         | 2014 2013 |      |                 |    | 2012     |
|  |                         | (8        | moun | ts in thousands | s) |          |
| Continuing operations:                                       |                         |           |      |                 |    |          |
| Current  |                         |           |      |                 |    |          |
| Federal  | \$                      | _         | \$   |                 | \$ | 412      |
| State  |                         | 811       |      | 540             |    | 812      |
| Foreign  |                         | 262       |      | 416             |    | 1,561    |
| Total  |                         | 1,073     |      | 956             |    | 2,785    |
| Deferred   |                         |           |      |                 |    |          |
| Federal  |                         | (1,320)   |      | 37,822          |    | (4,048)  |
| State  |                         | 68        |      | 5,134           |    | (5,251)  |
| Foreign  |                         | 395       |      | 299             |    | 364      |
| Total  |                         | (857)     |      | 43,255          |    | (8,935)  |
| Total income tax expense (benefit) for continuing operations | \$                      | 216       | \$   | 44,211          | \$ | (6,150)  |
|  |                         |           |      |                 |    |          |
| The total income tax provision is summarized as follows:     |                         |           |      |                 |    |          |
| Continuing operations  | \$                      | 216       | \$   | 44,211          | \$ | (6,150)  |
| Discontinued operations                                      |                         | _         |      | 2,122           |    | (9,497)  |
|  | \$                      | 216       | \$   | 46,333          | \$ | (15,647) |

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

### 13. Income Taxes (continued)

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

|  | Dece       | mber 31,       |
|--|------------|----------------|
|  | 2014       | 2013           |
|  | (amounts   | in thousands)  |
| Current deferred tax assets (liabilities):         |            |                |
| Accrued other and prepaid expenses                 | \$ 2,823   | 3 \$ 2,592     |
| Accrued settlement charge                          | _          | - 283          |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts                    | 589        | 650            |
| Other  | 822        | 2 468          |
| Gross deferred tax assets                          | 4,234      | 3,993          |
| Valuation allowance                                | (6,215     | 5) (4,528)     |
| Deferred tax liabilities                           | (1,98)     | (535)          |
| Non-current deferred tax (liabilities) and assets: |            |                |
| Amortization                                       | (5,96)     | 7) (1,314)     |
| Depreciation                                       | 103        | 5 	 (384)      |
| Identifiable intangibles                           | -          | - (2,237)      |
| Net operating loss carryforwards                   | 38,144     | 32,531         |
| Derivative interest                                | 6,370      | ) —            |
| Accrued professional liability                     | (92        | 2) (118)       |
| Accrued workers' compensation                      | 1,356      | 675            |
| Tax on unrepatriated earnings                      | (336       | (453)          |
| Share-based compensation                           | 959        | 1,610          |
| Other  | (1,176     | 5) 314         |
| Gross deferred tax assets                          | 39,363     | 30,624         |
| Valuation allowance                                | (57,40)    | (47,473)       |
| Deferred tax liabilities                           | (18,038    | (16,849)       |
| Net deferred taxes                                 | \$ (20,019 | 9) \$ (17,384) |

The Company determines the need for a valuation allowance under *Income Taxes* topic of the FASB ASC by assessing the probability of realizing deferred tax assets, taking into consideration all available positive and negative evidence, including historical operating results, expectations of future taxable income, carryforward periods available to the Company for tax reporting purposes, the evaluation of various income tax planning strategies, and other relevant factors. The Company maintains a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of a deferred tax asset will not be realized based on consideration of all available evidence. Adjustments to the deferred tax valuation allowances are made to earnings in the period when such assessments are made. Significant judgment is required in making this assessment and to the extent future expectations change, the Company would have to assess the recoverability of its deferred tax assets at that time. The Company's cumulative loss position was significant negative evidence in assessing the need for a valuation allowance. As of December 31, 2013, the Company determined that it could not sustain a conclusion that it was more likely than not that it would realize any of its deferred tax assets resulting from recent losses, the difficulty of forecasting future taxable income, and other factors. The Company intends to maintain a valuation allowance until sufficient positive evidence exists to support its reversal. To be considered a source of future taxable income to support realizability of a deferred tax asset, a taxable temporary difference must reverse in a period such that it would result in the realization of the deferred tax asset. Taxable temporary differences related to indefinite-lived intangibles, such as goodwill, are by their nature not predicted to reverse and therefore not considered a source of future taxable income in accordance with ASC 740. The Company had \$19.7 million and \$17.4 million of deferred tax liabilities relating to indefinite lived intangible assets that it was not able to offset against deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded valuation allowances of \$63.6 million and \$52.0 million, respectively. The December 31, 2014 and 2013 valuation allowances applied to all its deferred tax assets.

### 13. Income Taxes (continued)

The December 31, 2012 valuation allowance related to the uncertainty of the realization of a particular subsidiary's state portion of its deferred tax asset that arose from the goodwill impairment and certain separate state net operating losses.

As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, the Company had approximately \$97.5 million and \$78.1 million of federal, state, and foreign net operating loss carryforwards. The federal carryforwards expire between 2031 and 2034. The state carryforwards expire between 2014 and 2034. The majority of the foreign carryforwards are in a jurisdiction with no expiration. A valuation allowance for the net operating losses has been recorded at December 31, 2014 and 2013, to reduce the Company's deferred tax asset to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized. In the first quarter of 2014, the Company recorded a non-cash adjustment of \$1.7 million primarily related to an overstatement of the valuation allowance established as of December 31, 2013. The out-of-period adjustment also decreased the net loss by the same amount or \$0.06 per diluted share for the three months ended March 31, 2014 and the year ended December 31, 2014. Management concluded that the adjustment was not material to its prior period financial statements and is not expected to be material to the full year results for 2014.

The reconciliation of income tax computed at the U. S. federal statutory rate to income tax expense (benefit) is as follows:

|  | Year Ended December 31, |          |                     |            |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|----------|---------------------|------------|--|--|
|  |                         | 2014     | 2013                | 2012       |  |  |
|  |                         | (ar      | mounts in thousands | 3)         |  |  |
| Tax at U.S. statutory rate                                   | \$                      | (10,961) | \$ (3,514)          | \$ (9,413) |  |  |
| State taxes, net of federal benefit                          |                         | 219      | (190)               | (1,226)    |  |  |
| Non-deductible meals and entertainment                       |                         | 1,425    | 450                 | 962        |  |  |
| Foreign tax expense  |                         | 44       | 554                 | (222)      |  |  |
| Valuation allowances   |                         | 12,038   | 48,556              | (44)       |  |  |
| Uncertain tax positions                                      |                         | (996)    | (257)               | 648        |  |  |
| Deferred tax rate differential                               |                         | _        | <u> </u>            | 150        |  |  |
| Deferred tax write-offs (a)                                  |                         | _        | 221                 | _          |  |  |
| Audit settlements  |                         | _        | 160                 | _          |  |  |
| Tax on unrepatriated earnings                                |                         | _        | (1,465)             | 2,005      |  |  |
| Tax on repatriated earnings                                  |                         | _        | <u> </u>            | 519        |  |  |
| Tax true ups and other                                       |                         | (1,553)  | (304)               | 471        |  |  |
| Total income tax expense (benefit) for continuing operations | \$                      | 216      | \$ 44,211           | \$ (6,150) |  |  |

The tax years of 2004, 2005, and 2008 through 2013 remain open to examination by the major taxing jurisdictions to which the Company is subject, with the exception of certain states in which the statute of limitations has been extended. In mid-July of 2013, the Company received a notice of proposed audit adjustments from the State of New York relating to the examination of its tax years ending December 31, 2006 through 2009.

In the fourth quarter of 2012, the Company changed its position regarding permanent reinvestment and accrued approximately \$1.4 million of U.S. tax and \$0.6 million of India tax on earnings of approximately \$9.5 million. During the fourth quarter of 2012, the company repatriated approximately \$3.3 million of foreign earnings from its Indian subsidiary. U.S. income taxes on those repatriated earnings have been offset by its U.S. losses. The sale of the Company's clinical trial services unit located outside the U.S. in the UK during 2013 resulted in write-offs of the investment in those subsidiaries and offset the amount of U.S. taxes that would need to be accrued on the India earnings to zero. During 2014, the Company accrued \$0.2 million of India tax on earnings of approximately \$0.6 million. India withholding taxes on a dividend of India earnings are not affected by the calculation of U.S. taxes due and continue to be accrued.

The Company recognizes in its financial statements the impact of a tax position if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position.

### 13. Income Taxes (continued)

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits is approximately as follows:

|  | 2014        |        | 2013    |
|--|-------------|--------|---------|
|  | (amounts in | thousa | inds)   |
| Balance at January 1   | \$<br>4,986 | \$     | 5,204   |
| Additions based on tax positions related to the current year                                 | 709         |        | 496     |
| Additions based on tax positions related to prior years                                      | 91          |        | 681     |
| Reductions based on settlements of tax positions related to the prior year                   | (344)       |        | (292)   |
| Reductions for tax positions as a result of a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations | (1,578)     |        | (1,076) |
| Other  | <br>(87)    |        | (27)    |
| Balance at December 31   | \$<br>3,777 | \$     | 4,986   |

Short-term unrecognized tax benefits are included in other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets and were approximately \$0.6 million and \$1.0 million as of December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. As of December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had unrecognized tax benefits, which would affect the effective tax rate if recognized of approximately \$3.3 million and \$4.4 million, respectively. During 2014, the Company had gross increases of \$0.8 million to its current year unrecognized tax benefits, related to federal and state tax issues. In addition, the Company had gross decreases of \$2.0 million to its unrecognized tax benefits related to settlement refunds and the closure of open tax years.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the provision for income taxes. During the year ended December 31, 2014, the Company recognized a reduction on interest and penalties of \$0.2 million. During the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, the Company recognized interest and penalties of \$0.1 million. The Company had accrued approximately \$0.8 million and \$1.0 million for the payment of interest and penalties at December 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

### 14. Stockholders' Equity

### **Stock Repurchase Programs**

In February 2008, the Company's Board of Directors authorized its most recent stock repurchase program whereby the Company may purchase up to 1,500,000 shares of its common stock, subject to terms of the Company's credit agreement. The shares may be repurchased from time-to-time in the open market and the repurchase program may be discontinued at any time at the Company's discretion.

During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company did not repurchase any shares of its Common Stock under its February 2008 Board authorization.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company repurchased, under this program, a total of 71,653 shares at an average price of \$5.22. The cost of such purchases was \$0.4 million. All of the common stock was retired.

At December 31, 2014, the Company may purchase up to an additional 942,443 shares of Common Stock under the February 2008 Board authorization, subject to certain conditions in the Company's First Lien Loan Agreement and Second Lien Term Loan Agreement. Subject to certain conditions as described in its Loan Agreement entered into on January 9, 2013, the Company may repurchase up to an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000 of its Equity Interests. See Note 8 - Long-Term Debt for further information.

### 14. Stockholders' Equity (continued)

### **Share-Based Payments**

2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan

On March 11, 2014, the Board of Directors approved an amendment and restatement of the Company's 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (amended and restated effective March 20, 2013), which was renamed the 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan. The term of the Amended Plan was extended until March 10, 2024 (the 2007 Stock Incentive Plan was scheduled to expire on April 5, 2017). The 2014 Omnibus Plan approval was subject to, and became effective upon, stockholder approval at the Annual Meeting held on May 13, 2014. The 2014 Omnibus Plan provides for the issuance of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, performance shares, performance-based cash awards that may be granted with the intent to comply with the "performance-based compensation" exception under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, and other stock-based awards, all as defined by The 2014 Omnibus Plan, to eligible employees, consultants and non-employee Directors. The aggregate number of shares of common stock which may be issued or used for reference purposes under the 2007 Plan or with respect to which awards may be granted may not exceed 4,100,000 shares, which may be either authorized and unissued common stock or common stock held in or acquired for the treasury of the Company.

Under The 2014 Omnibus Plan, the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors (the Committee), has the discretion to determine the terms of the awards at the time of the grant. Provided, however, that, in the case of stock options and stock appreciation rights (share options): 1) the exercise price per share of the award is not less than 100% (or, in the case of 10% or more stockholders, the exercise price of the incentive stock options (ISOs) granted may not be less than 110%) of the fair market value of the common stock at the time of the grant; and 2) the term of the award will be no more than 10 years after the date the option is granted (or, shall not exceed five years, in the case of a 10% or more stockholder). In the case of restricted stock, the purchase price may be zero to the extent permitted by applicable law.

Restricted stock awards granted under the Company's 2014 Omnibus Plan entitle the holder to receive, at the end of a vesting period, a specified number of shares of the Company's common stock. Share-based compensation expense is measured by the market value of the Company's stock on the date of grant. The shares vest ratably over a three to four year period ending on the anniversary date of the grant. There is no partial vesting and any unvested portion is forfeited.

Pursuant to the 2014 Omnibus Plan the number of target shares that are issued for performance-based stock awards are determined based on the level of attainment of the targets. Pursuant to the 2014 grants, if the minimum level of performance is attained, restricted stock will be issued with a vesting date of December 31, 2016, subject to the employee's continuing employment. Subject to Board of Director approval, as of December 31, 2014, the Company estimated it achieved a minimum level of performance and accordingly, share-based compensation was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2014 relating to the performance stock awards.

The following table summarizes restricted stock awards and performance-based stock awards activity issued under the 2014 Omnibus Plan (including awards issued prior to the restatement and amendment) for the year ended December 31, 2014:

|   | Restricted S        | Awards | Performance Stock Awards                        |                               |    |   |
|---|---------------------|--------|---|-------------------------------|----|---|
|   | Number of<br>Shares |        | Weighted<br>Average<br>Grant Date<br>Fair Value | Number of<br>Target<br>Shares | (  | Weighted<br>Average<br>Grant Date<br>Fair Value |
| Unvested restricted stock awards, January 1, 2014   | 552,231             | \$     | 5.37  | _                             | \$ | _   |
| Granted   | 377,308             | \$     | 6.18  | 239,585                       | \$ | 5.81  |
| Vested  | (181,354)           | \$     | 5.77  | <del></del>                   | \$ | _   |
| Forfeited   | (88,535)            | \$     | 5.39  | (21,410)                      | \$ | 5.77  |
| Unvested restricted stock awards, December 31, 2014 | 659,650             | \$     | 5.72  | 218,175                       | \$ | 5.82  |

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had approximately\$2.4 million pretax of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted stock awards which may be adjusted for future changes in forfeitures. The Company expects to

### 14. Stockholders' Equity (continued)

recognize such cost over a weighted average period of 2.22 years. The fair value of shares vested was approximately \$2.3 million, \$2.4 million, and \$0.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012, respectively.

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had approximately \$0.3 million pretax of total unrecognized compensation cost related to performance stock awards which may be adjusted for future changes in forfeitures. The Company expects to recognize such cost over a weighted average period of 2 years, the remaining service period.

The following table represents information about stock options and stock appreciation rights granted and exercised in each year. During the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, the Company issued options and stock appreciation rights at market price.

|   | Year Ended December 31, |         |    |         |    |         |
|---|-------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
|   | 20                      | 014     |    | 2013    |    | 2012    |
| Share option grants   |                         |         |    | 324,000 |    | 344,500 |
| Weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the period |                         | _       | \$ | 1.77    | \$ | 1.65    |
| Total intrinsic value of options exercised                                  | \$                      | 695,286 | \$ | 12,465  | \$ |         |

The stock appreciation rights can only be settled with stock or cash, at the discretion of the Committee. The stock appreciation rights vest 25% per year over a 4 year period and expire after 7 years. The restricted stock awards vest equally over a 3 to 4 year period on each anniversary date of the grant. The Company's policy is to issue new shares from its authorized but unissued balance of common stock outstanding or shares of common stock reacquired by the Company if stock appreciation rights are settled with stock.

The Company records compensation expense for stock options based on the estimated fair value of the options on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the assumptions included in the table below. The Company computes expected volatility using the historical volatility of the market price of the Company's common stock. Historical data is used to estimate the expected option life and the expected forfeiture rate. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for the estimated life of the option. During the year ended December 31, 2014, no stock options were granted. The following assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of options granted using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model:

|                         | Year Ended Dec | cember 31, |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------|
|                         | 2013           | 2012       |
| Expected dividend yield | %              | %          |
| Expected volatility     | 48.00%         | 47.00%     |
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.79%          | 0.58%      |
| Expected life           | 4.2 years      | 4.3 years  |

Due to the adoption of the 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, no further grants have been issued under the Company's 1999 Plans referred to below.

1999 Stock Option Plan and Equity Participation Plan

On December 16, 1999, the Company's Board of Directors approved the 1999 Stock Option Plan and Equity Participation Plan (collectively, the 1999 Plans), which was amended and restated on October 25, 2001 and provided for the issuance of ISOs and non-qualified stock options to eligible employees and non-employee directors for the purchase of up to 4,398,001 shares of common stock.

### 14. Stockholders' Equity (continued)

The following table summarizes the Company's activities with respect to all of its share option plans for the year ended December 31, 2014:

|  | Shares    | Option Price   | Weighted<br>Average<br>Exercise<br>Price | Weighted-<br>Average<br>Remaining<br>Contractual<br>Life (in<br>years) | Aggregate<br>Intrinsic<br>Value |
|--|-----------|----------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Share options outstanding at beginning of year | 1,546,299 | \$4.16-\$22.50 | \$8.93                                   |  |                                 |
| Granted  |           | _              |  |  |                                 |
| Exercised                                      | (228,500) | \$4.35-\$8.56  | \$7.47                                   |  |                                 |
| Forfeited/expired                              | (382,704) | \$4.35-\$22.50 | \$11.41                                  |  |                                 |
| Share options outstanding at end of year       | 935,095   | \$4.16-\$22.50 | \$8.27                                   | 2.94   | \$ 4,464,160                    |
| Share options exercisable at end of year       | 655,468   | \$4.16-\$22.50 | \$9.58                                   | 2.07   | \$ 2,430,566                    |
| Share options unvested at end of year          | 279,627   | \$4.16-\$7.44  | \$5.21                                   | 4.96   | \$ 2,033,594                    |

As of December 31, 2014, the Company had 935,095 share options outstanding of which 864,671 were vested or expected to vest at a weighted average exercise price of \$8.52, intrinsic value of \$4.0 million and a weighted average contractual life of 2.78 years. As of December 31, 2014, the Company had approximately \$0.3 million pretax of total unrecognized compensation cost related to share options which may be adjusted for future changes in forfeitures. The Company expects to recognize such cost over a period of 2.08 years.

### **Secondary Offerings**

In November 2004, the Company filed a registration statement on Form S-3 with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the registration of 11,403,455 shares of common stock held by three of its existing shareholders. No members of management registered shares pursuant to this registration statement. Prior to 2013, 8,172,868 shares were sold in a public offering with net proceeds from the sale going to the selling stockholders. During 2013, the remaining shares were sold by the existing shareholders and as a result, the registration statement is no longer active.

### 15. Earnings Per Share

In accordance with the requirements of the *Earnings Per Share* Topic of the FASB ASC, basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares outstanding (excluding unvested restricted stock) and diluted earnings per share reflects the dilutive effects of unvested stock options and restricted stock (as calculated utilizing the treasury stock method). Certain shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of options and vesting of restricted stock have been excluded from the 2014, 2013 and 2012 per share calculations because their effect would have been anti-dilutive. Such shares amounted to 559,064; 1,547,814 and 2,033,632, during the years ended December 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. For purposes of calculating net income (loss) per common share - diluted for the years ending December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company excluded potentially dilutive shares of 334,828, and 149,453, respectively, as their effect would have been anti-dilutive, due to the Company's net loss from continuing operations in the respective years.

Contingently issuable shares of 3,521,126 as of December 31, 2014, related to Convertible Notes, as defined in Note 8 - Long-Term Debt, if converted, would have had an anti-dilutive effect, and as such, have been excluded from the per share calculations for the year ended December 31, 2014.

### 15. Earnings Per Share (continued)

The following table sets forth the components of the numerator and denominator for the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

|   | Year Ended December 31, |             |       |                  |       |          |  |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------|------------------|-------|----------|--|
|   |                         | 2014        |       | 2013             |       | 2012     |  |
|   |                         | (amounts in | thous | sands, except pe | r sha | re data) |  |
| Loss from continuing operations                                     | \$                      | (31,534)    | \$    | (54,250)         | \$    | (20,745) |  |
| Less: Income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary  |                         | 249         |       | _                |       | _        |  |
| Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders |                         | (31,783)    |       | (54,250)         |       | (20,745) |  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes     |                         | _           |       | 2,281            |       | (21,476) |  |
| Net loss attributable to common shareholders                        | \$                      | (31,783)    | \$    | (51,969)         | \$    | (42,221) |  |
|   |                         |             |       |                  |       |          |  |
| Basic (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders   |                         |             |       |                  |       |          |  |
| Continuing operations   | \$                      | (1.02)      | \$    | (1.75)           | \$    | (0.67)   |  |
| Discontinued operations   |                         | _           |       | 0.07             |       | (0.70)   |  |
| Net loss  | \$                      | (1.02)      | \$    | (1.68)           | \$    | (1.37)   |  |
|   |                         |             |       |                  |       |          |  |
| Diluted (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders |                         |             |       |                  |       |          |  |
| Continuing operations   | \$                      | (1.02)      | \$    | (1.75)           | \$    | (0.67)   |  |
| Discontinued operations   |                         |             |       | 0.07             |       | (0.70)   |  |
| Net loss  | \$                      | (1.02)      | \$    | (1.68)           | \$    | (1.37)   |  |
| Weighted-average number of shares outstanding-basic                 |                         | 31,190      |       | 31,009           |       | 30,843   |  |
| Plus dilutive equity awards   |                         | J1,190<br>— |       | J1,009<br>—      |       |          |  |
| Weighted-average number of shares outstanding-diluted               |                         | 31,190      |       | 31,009           |       | 30,843   |  |

### 16. Related Party Transactions

The Company provides services to hospitals which are affiliated with certain members of the Company's Board of Directors. Management believes the pricing for the Company's services is consistent with its other hospital customers. Revenue related to these transactions was \$17.8 million, \$3.9 million and \$3.8 million in 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Accounts receivable due from these hospitals at December 31, 2014 and 2013 were \$2.0 million and \$0.8 million, respectively.

In connection with the acquisition of MSN, the Company acquired a 68% ownership interest in InteliStaf of Oklahoma, LLC, a joint venture between the Company and a hospital system. The Company provides staffing services to the hospital system. Revenue related to these services was \$4.7 million during the period of July 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014. At December 31, 2014, the Company had a receivable balance of \$0.9 million and a payable balance of \$0.1 million relating to these staffing services.

### 17. Segment Information

In accordance with the *Segment Reporting* Topic of the FASB ASC, the Company reports three business segments – Nurse and Allied Staffing, Physician Staffing, and Other Human Capital Management Services. The Company manages and segments its business based on the services it offers to its customers as described below:

Nurse and Allied Staffing - Nurse and Allied Staffing provides traditional staffing, including temporary and permanent
placement of travel nurses and allied professionals, and branch-based local nurses and allied staffing. Its clients
include: public and private acute-care and non-acute care hospitals, government facilities, schools, outpatient clinics,

### 17. Segment Information (continued)

ambulatory care facilities, retailers, and many other healthcare providers throughout the U.S. The Company aggregates its various brands that it markets to its customers in this business segment.

- Physician Staffing Physician Staffing provides physicians in many specialties, certified registered nurse anesthetists (CRNAs), nurse practitioners (NPs), and physician assistants (PAs) under the Company's Medical Doctor Associates (MDA) and Saber-Salisbury brands as independent contractors on temporary assignments throughout the U.S. at various healthcare facilities, such as acute and non-acute care facilities, medical group practices, government facilities, and managed care organizations. The Physician Staffing business also provides certain other employees on a temporary basis to its customers.
- Other Human Capital Management Services Other Human Capital Management Services provides education and training programs to the healthcare industry and retained and contingent search services for physicians and healthcare executives, within the U.S.

The Company's management evaluates performance of each segment primarily based on revenue and contribution income. The Company's management does not evaluate, manage or measure performance of segments using asset information; accordingly, total asset information by segment is not prepared or disclosed. The information in the following table is derived from the segments' internal financial information as used for corporate management purposes. Certain corporate expenses are not allocated to and/or among the operating segments.

Information on operating segments and a reconciliation of such information to loss from continuing operations for the periods indicated are as follows:

|   | <br>Year Ended December 31, |     |                    |    |          |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------|----|----------|--|--|
|   | 2014                        |     | 2013 (a)           |    | 2012 (a) |  |  |
|   |                             | amo | ounts in thousands | )  |          |  |  |
| Revenue from unaffiliated customers:    |                             |     |                    |    |          |  |  |
| Nurse and Allied Staffing               | \$<br>457,034               | \$  | 271,563            | \$ | 272,136  |  |  |
| Physician Staffing                      | 123,306                     |     | 128,781            |    | 129,162  |  |  |
| Other Human Capital Management Services | 37,485                      |     | 37,967             |    | 41,337   |  |  |
|   | \$<br>617,825               | \$  | 438,311            | \$ | 442,635  |  |  |
| Contribution income: (b)                |                             |     |                    |    |          |  |  |
| Nurse and Allied Staffing               | \$<br>36,326                | \$  | 18,424             | \$ | 10,277   |  |  |
| Physician Staffing                      | 6,700                       |     | 8,939              |    | 10,863   |  |  |
| Other Human Capital Management Services | <br>514                     |     | 746                |    | 1,943    |  |  |
|   | 43,540                      |     | 28,109             |    | 23,083   |  |  |
|   |                             |     |                    |    |          |  |  |
| Unallocated corporate overhead          | 27,770                      |     | 21,844             |    | 21,701   |  |  |
| Depreciation                            | 3,866                       |     | 3,886              |    | 4,905    |  |  |
| Amortization                            | 3,575                       |     | 2,294              |    | 2,263    |  |  |
| Acquisition and integration costs       | 7,957                       |     | 473                |    | _        |  |  |
| Restructuring costs                     | 840                         |     | 484                |    |          |  |  |
| Legal settlement charge                 |                             |     | 750                |    | _        |  |  |
| Impairment charges (c)                  | <br>10,000                  |     | 6,400              |    | 18,732   |  |  |
| Loss from operations                    | \$<br>(10,468)              | \$  | (8,022)            | \$ | (24,518) |  |  |
|   | <br>                        | _   | ·                  | _  | ·        |  |  |

<sup>(</sup>a) In 2014, the Company reclassified the revenue and contribution income of certain higher level staffing professionals previously included with Nurse and Allied Staffing to Physician Staffing. In addition, in 2014, the Company refined its methodology for allocating certain corporate overhead expenses to its Nurse and Allied Staffing segment to more

### 17. Segment Information (continued)

- accurately reflect the segment's profitability. Prior year information has been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.
- (b) The Company defines contribution income as loss from operations before depreciation, amortization, acquisition and integration costs, restructuring costs, legal settlement charges, impairment charges, and corporate expenses not specifically identified to a reporting segment. Contribution income is a financial measure used by management when assessing segment performance and is provided in accordance with ASC 280, Segment Reporting Topic of the FASB ASC.
- (c) During the years ended December 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded trade names impairment charges of \$10.0 million and \$6.4 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company recorded pretax impairment charges in its continuing operations of \$18.7 million. See Note 5 Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets for further information.

### 18. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

|  | First<br>Quarter (a) |         | Second<br>Quarter (b) |             |    | Third<br>Quarter (c) | Fourth<br>Quarter (d) |
|--|----------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|----|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2014   |                      |         |                       | (amounts in |    |                      |                       |
| Revenue from services  | \$                   | 118,091 | \$                    | 122,656     | \$ | 188,944              | \$<br>188,134         |
| Gross profit   |                      | 30,450  |                       | 32,436      |    | 47,277               | 47,641                |
|  |                      |         |                       |             |    |                      |                       |
| Loss from continuing operations, net of tax                            |                      | (782)   |                       | (3,181)     |    | (7,484)              | (20,087)              |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                 |                      |         |                       | _           |    | _                    | _                     |
| Consolidated net loss  |                      | (782)   |                       | (3,181)     |    | (7,484)              | (20,087)              |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary |                      | _       |                       | _           |    | 118                  | 131                   |
| Net loss attributable to common shareholders                           |                      | (782)   |                       | (3,181)     |    | (7,602)              | (20,218)              |
| Basic (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders      |                      |         |                       |             |    |                      |                       |
| Continuing operations  | \$                   | (0.03)  | \$                    | (0.10)      | \$ | (0.24)               | \$<br>(0.65)          |
| Discontinuing operations   |                      | _       |                       | _           |    | _                    | _                     |
| Net loss   | \$                   | (0.03)  | \$                    | (0.10)      | \$ | (0.24)               | \$<br>(0.65)          |
|  |                      |         |                       |             |    |                      |                       |
| Diluted (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders    |                      |         |                       |             |    |                      |                       |
| Continuing operations  | \$                   | (0.03)  | \$                    | (0.10)      | \$ | (0.24)               | \$<br>(0.65)          |
| Discontinuing operations   |                      | _       |                       |             |    |                      |                       |
| Net loss   | \$                   | (0.03)  | \$                    | (0.10)      | \$ | (0.24)               | \$<br>(0.65)          |

|  | First<br>Quarter (e) |         |    | Second<br>Quarter | Third<br>Quarter |         |    | Fourth<br>Quarter (f) |  |
|--|----------------------|---------|----|-------------------|------------------|---------|----|-----------------------|--|
| 2013   |                      |         |    | (amounts in       | tho              | usands) |    |                       |  |
| Revenue from services  | \$                   | 110,316 | \$ | 110,768           | \$               | 108,048 | \$ | 109,179               |  |
| Gross profit   |                      | 28,876  |    | 27,838            |                  | 28,184  |    | 28,562                |  |
|  |                      |         |    |                   |                  |         |    |                       |  |
| (Loss) income from continuing operations, net of tax                   |                      | (1,346) |    | (1,435)           |                  | 1,453   |    | (52,922)              |  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax                 |                      | 2,504   |    | (22)              |                  | (539)   |    | 338                   |  |
| Consolidated net income (loss)   |                      | 1,158   |    | (1,457)           |                  | 914     |    | (52,584)              |  |
| Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in subsidiary |                      | _       |    | _                 |                  | _       |    | _                     |  |
| Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders                  |                      | 1,158   |    | (1,457)           |                  | 914     |    | (52,584)              |  |
|  |                      |         |    |                   |                  |         |    |                       |  |
| Basic (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders      |                      |         |    |                   |                  |         |    |                       |  |
| Continuing operations  | \$                   | (0.04)  | \$ | (0.05)            | \$               | 0.05    | \$ | (1.70)                |  |
| Discontinuing operations   |                      | 0.08    |    | _                 |                  | (0.02)  |    | 0.01                  |  |
| Net income (loss)  | \$                   | 0.04    | \$ | (0.05)            | \$               | 0.03    | \$ | (1.69)                |  |
|  |                      |         |    |                   |                  |         |    |                       |  |
| Diluted (loss) income per share attributable to common shareholders    |                      |         |    |                   |                  |         |    |                       |  |
| Continuing operations  | \$                   | (0.04)  | \$ | (0.05)            | \$               | 0.05    | \$ | (1.70)                |  |
| Discontinuing operations   |                      | 0.08    |    | _                 |                  | (0.02)  |    | 0.01                  |  |
| Net income (loss)  | \$                   | 0.04    | \$ | (0.05)            | \$               | 0.03    | \$ | (1.69)                |  |
|  |                      |         |    |                   |                  |         |    |                       |  |

### 18. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited) (continued)

- (a) During the first quarter of 2014, the Company recorded acquisition and integration costs of 0.3 million. See Note 3 Acquisitions.
- (b) During the second quarter of 2014, the Company recorded acquisition and integration costs of \$2.7 million. See Note 3 Acquisitions.
- (c) On June 30, 2014, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets and certain liabilities of Medical Staffing Network Healthcare, LLC. The acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, using the acquisition method. The results of the acquisition's operations have been included in the consolidated statements of operations from July 1, 2014 due to their immaterial impact on June 30, 2014, the date of the acquisition. See Note 3 Acquisitions. During the third quarter of 2014, the Company recorded acquisition and integration costs of \$2.4 million and a change in fair value of convertible notes derivative liability of \$7.3 million. See Note 3 Acquisitions and Note 9 Convertible Notes Derivative Liability.
- (d) During the fourth quarter of 2014, the Company recorded acquisition and integration costs of \$2.5 million, a trade name impairment charge of \$10.0 million, and a change in fair value of convertible notes derivative liability of \$9.4 million. See Note 3 Acquisitions, Note 5 Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets, and Note 9 Convertible Notes Derivative Liability.
- (e) The Company sold its Clinical Trial Services business on February 15, 2013. The Clinical Trial Services business has been classified as discontinued operations. The transaction resulted in a gain on sale of \$4.0 million pretax, or \$2.1 million after tax. See Note 4 Discontinued Operations.
- (f) On December 2, 2013, the Company acquired the operating assets of On Assignment, Inc.'s Allied Healthcare Staffing division. The acquisition has been accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*, using the acquisition method. The results of these allied healthcare staffing operations have been included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations since December 2, 2013, the date of the acquisition. See Note 3 Acquisitions. During the fourth quarter of 2013, the Company recorded a deferred tax assets valuation allowance of approximately \$48.4 million and a trade names impairment charge of \$6.4 million. See Note 13 Income Taxes and Note 5 Goodwill, Trade Names, and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets.

### CROSS COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC.

### VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014, 2013, AND 2012

|  | Be | lance at<br>ginning<br>Period | C  | arged to<br>osts and<br>xpenses |     | W  | rite-offs  | Re  | ecoveries | _( | Other<br>Changes | <br>llance at<br>End<br>Period |
|--|----|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|------------|-----|-----------|----|------------------|--------------------------------|
|  |    |                               |    |                                 |     | (a | amounts in | tho | usands)   |    |                  |                                |
| Allowance for Doubtful Accounts                |    |                               |    |                                 |     |    |            |     |           |    |                  |                                |
| Year ended December 31, 2014                   | \$ | 1,651                         | \$ | 1,016                           |     | \$ | (1,257)    | \$  | 15        | \$ | _                | \$<br>1,425                    |
| Year ended December 31, 2013                   | \$ | 1,841                         | \$ | 1,078                           |     | \$ | (1,324)    | \$  | 56        | \$ | _                | \$<br>1,651                    |
| Year ended December 31, 2012                   | \$ | 2,180                         | \$ | 786                             |     | \$ | (913)      | \$  | 16        | \$ | (228) (a)        | \$<br>1,841                    |
|  |    |                               |    |                                 |     |    |            |     |           |    |                  |                                |
| Valuation Allowance for Deferred Tax<br>Assets |    |                               |    |                                 |     |    |            |     |           |    |                  |                                |
| Year ended December 31, 2014                   | \$ | 52,001                        | \$ | 12,038                          | (b) | \$ |            | \$  |           | \$ | (423) (c)        | \$<br>63,616                   |
| Year ended December 31, 2013                   | \$ | 4,033                         | \$ | 48,406                          | (d) | \$ | (438)      | \$  | _         | \$ | _                | \$<br>52,001                   |
| Year ended December 31, 2012                   | \$ | 3,678                         | \$ | 355                             | (e) | \$ | _          | \$  | _         | \$ | _                | \$<br>4,033                    |

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents the reclassification of the allowance for doubtful accounts related to Assets Held for Sale. See Note 4 – Discontinued Operations.

<sup>(</sup>b) Related to deferred tax assets.

<sup>(</sup>c) Related to foreign valuation allowance adjustment.

<sup>(</sup>d) Related to deferred tax assets, Cyprus NOL's, and reversal of deferred tax assets related to the Clinical Trial Services business.

<sup>(</sup>e) Related to deferred tax assets on state net operating losses and a particular subsidiary's state portion of its deferred tax asset that arose from goodwill impairment.

### LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

| Subsidiary                                       | Place of Incorporation |
|--|------------------------|
| Assignment America, LLC                          | Delaware               |
| Cejka Search, Inc.                               | Delaware               |
| Credent Verification and Licensing Services, LLC | Delaware               |
| Cross Country Healthcare UK Holdco Limited *     | United Kingdom         |
| Cross Country Holdco (Cyprus) Limited            | Cyprus                 |
| Cross Country Infotech, Pvt. Ltd.                | India                  |
| Cross Country Education, LLC                     | Delaware               |
| Cross Country Publishing, LLC                    | Delaware               |
| Cross Country Staffing, Inc.                     | Delaware               |
| Intelistaf of Oklahoma LLC**                     | Delaware               |
| Jamestown Indemnity, Ltd.                        | Cayman Islands         |
| Local Staff, LLC                                 | Delaware               |
| MDA Holdings, Inc.                               | Delaware               |
| Medical Doctor Associates, LLC                   | Delaware               |
| OWS, LLC   | Delaware               |
| Travel Staff, LLC                                | Delaware               |

Currently being liquidated or dissolved. Majority-owned joint venture

### CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-74862) pertaining to Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries Amended and Restated 1999 Stock Option Plan and Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries Amended and Restated Equity Participation Plan,
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-145484) pertaining to Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, and
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-1 No. 333-200827) of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and Subsidiaries;

of our reports dated March 6, 2015, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2014.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP Certified Public Accountants

Boca Raton, Florida

March 6, 2015

### CERTIFICATION

### I, William J. Grubbs, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 6, 2015 /s/ William J. Grubbs

William J. Grubbs President and Chief Executive Officer

### **CERTIFICATION**

### I, William J. Burns, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 6, 2015 /s/ William J. Burns

William J. Burns Chief Financial Officer

### **CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350**

In connection with the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (the Company) for the year ended December 31, 2014, (the "Periodic Report"), I, William J. Grubbs, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge the Periodic Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Periodic Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 6, 2015 /s/ William J. Grubbs

William J. Grubbs Chief Executive Officer

The foregoing certification is provided solely for purposes of complying with the provisions of Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

### **CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350**

In connection with the accompanying Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2014, (the "Periodic Report"), I, William J. Burns, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge the Periodic Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and that the information contained in the Periodic Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 6, 2015 /s/ William J. Burns

William J. Burns Chief Financial Officer

The foregoing certification is provided solely for purposes of complying with the provisions of Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.



### CORPORATE

### **INFORMATION**

### **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

W. Larry Cash (a)(b)

President, Financial Services & Chief Financial Officer, Community Health Systems

Thomas C. Dircks (c)

Managing Director, Charterhouse Group, Inc.

Gale Fitzgerald (a)(d)

Retired Principal, TranSpend. Inc.

#### William J. Grubbs

President & Chief Executive Officer, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.

Richard M. Mastaler (a)(d)

Chairman, Managed Health Ventures, Inc.

Joseph A. Trunfio, PhD (b)(d)

President & Chief Executive Officer, Atlantic Health System

- (a) Member of the Audit Committee
- (b) Member of the Compensation
- (c) Chairman of the Board
- (d) Member of the Governance and Nominating Committee

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Information concerning forward-looking statements can be found on Page 1 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, as well as in quarterly and other reports to be filed by us during 2015.

### **EXECUTIVES**

### William J. Grubbs

President & Chief Executive Officer, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.

### William J. Burns, CPA

Chief Financial Officer & Principal Financial Officer, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.

Susan E. Ball, JD, MBA, RN

General Counsel & Secretary, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.

### Daniele Addis, MBA

Senior Vice President, Business Services Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.

### Patrick M. Ahern

Senior Vice President, Human Resources Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.

### Deborah Dean

Senior Vice President, Sales & Marketing Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.

### Paul Tymchuk

Chief Information Officer, Cross Country Healthcare, Inc.

### Vickie L. Anenberg

President, Cross Country Staffing

### B. Franklin Phillips

President, Medical Doctor Associates

### Gregory Greene

President, Cross Country Education

### John Gramer

President, Cejka Search

### **CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS**

Cross Country Healthcare, Inc. 6551 Park of Commerce Blvd. Boca Raton, Florida 33487 Phone: 561.998.2232 crosscountryhealthcare.com

### TRANSFER AGENT

Computershare
P.O. Box 30170
College Station, TX 77842-3170
Phone: 877.219.7066

### INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Ernst & Young LLP 5100 Town Center Circle, Suite 500 Boca Raton, Florida 33486

### **STOCK LISTINGS**

Our common stock trades under the symbol "CCRN" on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, a market tier of the NASDAQ Stock Market®. Our common stock commenced trading on the NASDAQ National Market on Oct. 25, 2001.

### **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Information concerning our corporate governance practices, including our Code of Conduct, Code of Ethics, Committee Charters, and Certification of Financial Statements, is available on our corporate website at crosscountryhealthcare.com.

We also have established a toll-free phone number and an email address for stockholders to communicate with our Board of Directors. All such communications will be kept confidential and forwarded directly to the appropriate party, as applicable.

Governance Hotline: 800.354.7197

Governance Email: governance@crosscountry.com

### STOCKHOLDER INQUIRES

News releases, SEC filings, annual reports, corporate governance matters and additional information about Cross Country Healthcare are available on our corporate website at no cost. Our Form 10-K, including all exhibits, is available on our corporate website or on the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission's website at sec.gov. Current and prospective investors can also register to automatically receive our press releases, SEC filings and other notices by email. Information about the Company can also be obtained by writing or contacting:

### William J. Grubbs

President & Chief Executive Officer

Phone: 561.237.6202 • Toll-Free: 800.530.6152 • Email: ir@crosscountry.com

